



The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for *version 16.6*

to my Master, Ferdowsi The Great

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

<https://sourceforge.net/p/persian-tex/tickets>

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2016 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the L^AT_EX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for \LaTeX _{2 ϵ} , using Xe \TeX engine

Documentation for [version 16.6](#)

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

September 9, 2016

Contents

1	Introduction	4			
1.1	Important Notes	4			
1.2	XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File	4			
2	Basics	5			
2.1	Loading The Package	5			
2.2	XePersian's Symbol	6			
2.3	Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package	6			
2.4	Options of The Package	6			
2.4.1	<code>defaultlatinfontfeatures</code> Option	6	2.6.1	Basic Font Commands	39
2.4.2	<code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option	6	2.6.2	Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts	39
2.4.3	Kashida Option	7	2.6.3	Choosing Persian Sans Font	40
2.4.4	<code>quickindex</code> Option	7	2.6.4	Choosing Persian Mono Font	40
2.4.5	<code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option	7	2.6.5	Choosing Persian Iranic Font	40
2.4.6	<code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option	7	2.6.6	Choosing Persian Navar Font	40
2.4.7	<code>localise</code> Option	7	2.6.7	Choosing Persian Pook Font	40
2.4.8	Localizations of the keys and key values of <code>graphicx</code> package	35	2.6.8	Choosing Persian Sayeh Font	40
2.4.9	Localizations of font features and font feature options	36	2.6.9	Choosing Latin Sans Font	40
2.5	A Sample Input \TeX File	38	2.6.10	Choosing Latin Mono Font	40
2.6	Font Commands	38	3	Latin and Persian Environment	41
			3.1	<code>latinitems</code> and <code>parsiitems</code> environments	41
			3.2	Short Latin and Persian Texts	41
			3.3	Miscellaneous Commands	41
			3.4	New Commands	42
			3.5	Additional Counters	42
			3.6	Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathttdigitfont</code>	43

4	New Conditionals	43	7	xepersian implementation	55
4.1	Shell escape (or write18) conditional	43	7.1	algorithmic-xepersian.def	55
5	Bilingual Captions	43	7.2	algorithm-xepersian.def	56
5.1	Support For Various Packages	44	7.3	amsart-xepersian.def	56
5.1.1	Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package	44	7.4	amsbook-xepersian.def	57
5.2	Index Generation	44	7.5	appendix-xepersian.def	58
5.3	Converting Your FarsiT _E X Files To XePersian or Unicode	44	7.6	article-xepersian.def	59
6	Extra Packages And Classes	45	7.7	artikel1-xepersian.def	59
6.1	Magazine Typesetting	45	7.8	artikel2-xepersian.def	59
6.1.1	Introduction	45	7.9	artikel3-xepersian.def	59
6.1.2	Usage	45	7.10	backref-xepersian.def	59
6.1.3	Front Page	45	7.11	bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def	60
6.1.4	Inside	47	7.12	bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . .	61
6.1.5	The article environment	47	7.13	boek3-xepersian.def	61
6.1.6	The editorial environment	48	7.14	boek-xepersian.def	62
6.1.7	The shortarticle environment	49	7.15	bookest-xepersian.def	62
6.1.8	Commands between articles	49	7.16	book-xepersian.def	62
6.1.9	Customization	49	7.17	breqn-xepersian.def	62
6.1.10	Front Page	50	7.18	latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def	63
6.1.11	Inside The Magazine	51	7.19	color-localise-xepersian.def . . .	82
6.1.12	Class Options	52	7.20	xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def	82
6.2	Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions	52	7.21	enumerate-xepersian.def	84
6.2.1	Introduction	52	7.22	latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def	84
6.2.2	Usage	53	7.23	xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def	85
6.2.3	Loading The Package	53	7.24	extarticle-xepersian.def	85
6.2.4	Creating Questions	53	7.25	extbook-xepersian.def	85
6.2.5	The question Environment	53	7.26	extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def	86
6.2.6	Question Numbers	53	7.27	extreport-xepersian.def	86
6.2.7	The Form and the Mask	54	7.28	flowfram-xepersian.def	86
6.2.8	Typesetting corrections	54	7.29	footnote-xepersian.def	87
6.2.9	Important Note	54	7.30	framed-xepersian.def	89
6.3	Customising The Package	54	7.31	glossaries-xepersian.def	89
6.3.1	The question environment	55	7.32	hyperref-xepersian.def	89
6.3.2	The Form and the Mask	55	7.33	imsproc-xepersian.def	90
6.3.3	The correction	55	7.34	kashida-xepersian.def	93
			7.35	listings-xepersian.def	94
			7.36	loadingorder-xepersian.def . . .	94
			7.37	localise-xepersian.def	95
			7.38	memoir-xepersian.def	96
			7.39	latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def	97
			7.40	minitoc-xepersian.def	97
			7.41	latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def	97
			7.42	natbib-xepersian.def	104
			7.43	packages-localise-xepersian.def	109



7.44	parsidigits.map	112	7.53	tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . .	116
7.45	rapport1-xepersian.def	113	7.54	tocloft-xepersian.def	116
7.46	rapport3-xepersian.def	113	7.55	xepersian.sty	116
7.47	refrep-xepersian.def	113	7.56	xepersian-magazine.cls	132
7.48	report-xepersian.def	113	7.57	xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . .	149
7.49	scrartcl-xepersian.def	113	7.58	xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . .	154
7.50	scrbook-xepersian.def	114	7.59	xepersian-persiancal.sty	157
7.51	scrreprt-xepersian.def	115			
7.52	soul-xepersian.def	115	8	Change History	195



1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe \LaTeX . The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with Xe \TeX engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ($\leq 1.0.3$) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like \LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input \TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2016 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v16.6, 2016/09/09
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://sourceforge.net/p/persian-tex/tickets
```



*
 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).

When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

- ❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

```
See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
```



```
...
1.5 \begin{document}
?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes T_EX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**¹ (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion \xepersiandate
```

☞ \xepersianversion gives the current version of the package.

☞ \xepersiandate gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package,\xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

```
defaultlatinfontfeatures=<value>
```

The defaultlatinfontfeatures option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. <value> is a set of font features.

2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the extrafootnotefeatures Option of bidi package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of bidi package.

¹Simorgh is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>



2.4.3 Kashida Option

If you pass Kashida option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use Kashida option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use Kashida option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the Kashida option:

`\KashidaOn` `\KashidaOff`

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables Kashida and is active by default when Kashida option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables Kashida.

2.4.4 quickindex Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your \TeX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell escape (or `writex18`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 quickindex-variant1 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which $\tilde{}$ is grouped under $\bar{}$) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 quickindex-variant2 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which $\tilde{}$ is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.7 localise Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used \LaTeX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what \TeX -e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands are shown in [Table 1](#), The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in [Table 2](#), Persian equivalents of \LaTeX environments are shown in [Table 3](#) and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in [Table 4](#)



Please note that the Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments, but still original \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments work too.

The \TeX \LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{<command-name in Persian>}{<original LaTeX command-name>}
\eqenvironment{<environment-name in Persian>}{<original LaTeX environment-name>}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent \LaTeX and \TeX Commands

Command in \TeX or \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@arstrut</code>	<code>\شمع جدول</code>
<code>\above</code>	<code>\فوق</code>
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abstractname</code>	<code>\عنوان چکیده</code>
<code>\accent</code>	<code>\اکسنت</code>
<code>\active</code>	<code>\فعال</code>
<code>\addcontentsline</code>	<code>\بیفزاسطر فهرست</code>
<code>\addpenalty</code>	<code>\اضافه بر جریمه</code>
<code>\address</code>	<code>\نشانی</code>
<code>\addtocontents</code>	<code>\بیفزابه فهرست</code>
<code>\addtocounter</code>	<code>\اضافه بر شمارنده</code>
<code>\addtolength</code>	<code>\اضافه بر بعد</code>
<code>\addvspace</code>	<code>\بیفزافضای و</code>
<code>\adjdemerits</code>	<code>\تنظیم بدنمایی</code>
<code>\advance</code>	<code>\بیفزابر</code>
<code>\afterassignment</code>	<code>\بعد از انتساب</code>
<code>\aftergroup</code>	<code>\بعد از گروه</code>
<code>\aleph</code>	<code>\الف</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	<code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code>	<code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\allowbreak	\شکستی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست نمایش مجاز
\Alph	\حروف بزرگ
\alph	\حروف کوچک
\alsomame	\نام همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ خط جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله ستونهای آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت خط جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\در آغاز نوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\در پایان نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\در انتهای طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\در انتهای سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب پشت
\backslash	\شکاف پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش فاصله کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش دسته ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع چپ
\beginR	\شروع راست
\begingroup	\شروع گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله پایین نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش فرض سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجع

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\bibliography</code>	\کتاب نامه
<code>\bibliographystyle</code>	\سبک کتاب نامه
<code>\bibname</code>	\عنوان کتاب نامه
<code>\bigskip</code>	\پرش بلند
<code>\bigskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش بلند
<code>\botfigrule</code>	\خط پایین شناور
<code>\botmark</code>	\علامت پایین
<code>\bottompageskip</code>	\کادر تا پایین
<code>\bottomfraction</code>	\نسبت پایین
<code>\box</code>	\کادر
<code>\boxmaxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق کادر
<code>\break</code>	\شکن
<code>\bullet</code>	\گلوله
<code>@cclv</code>	\دوپن @ پنج
<code>@ccclvi</code>	\دوپن @ شش
<code>\caption</code>	\شرح
<code>\catcode</code>	\کدرده
<code>\cc</code>	\رونوشت
<code>\ccname</code>	\نام رونوشت
<code>\cdot</code>	\نقطه وسط
<code>\cdots</code>	\نقاط وسط
<code>\centering</code>	\تنظیم از وسط
<code>\centerline</code>	\خط وسط
<code>\ch@ck</code>	\چک @ ن
<code>\chapter</code>	\فصل
<code>\chaptername</code>	\عنوان فصل
<code>\char</code>	\نویسه
<code>\chardef</code>	\تعریف نویسه
<code>\CheckCommand</code>	\بررسی فرمان
<code>\cite</code>	\مرجع
<code>\ClassError</code>	\خطای طبقه
<code>\ClassInfo</code>	\اطلاع طبقه
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	\هشدار طبقه
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>	\هشدار طبقه بی سطر
<code>\cleaders</code>	\نشانگر مرکزی
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	\دو صفحه پاک
<code>\clearpage</code>	\صفحه پاک
<code>\cline</code>	\خط ناپر
<code>\closein</code>	\ببندورودی
<code>\closeout</code>	\ببند خروجی

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\closing</code>	\بستن
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	\جریمه سر بند
<code>\clubsuit</code>	\خاج
<code>\colbotmark</code>	\علامت پایین ستون اول
<code>\colfirstmark</code>	\علامت اول ستون اول
<code>\color</code>	\رنگ
<code>\colorbox</code>	\کادر رنگ
<code>\coltopmark</code>	\علامت بالای ستون اول
<code>\columncolor</code>	\رنگ ستون
<code>\columnsep</code>	\بین ستون
<code>\columnwidth</code>	\پهنای ستون
<code>\columnseprule</code>	\خط بین ستون
<code>\contentsline</code>	\سطر فهرست
<code>\contentsname</code>	\عنوان فهرست مطالب
<code>\copy</code>	\کپی
<code>\copyright</code>	\حق تالیف
<code>\count</code>	\شمار
<code>\count@</code>	\شمار@
<code>\countdef</code>	\تعریف شمار
<code>\cr</code>	\سخ
<code>\crrc</code>	\سخ سخ
<code>\csname</code>	\نام فرمان
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	\گزینه جاری
<code>\dashbox</code>	\کادر بینابین
<code>\dashv</code>	\بینابین ع
<code>\@date</code>	\@تاریخ
<code>\date</code>	\تاریخ
<code>\day</code>	\روز
<code>\dblbotfigrule</code>	\خط پایین شناور پهن
<code>\dblbottomfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن پایین
<code>\dblfigrule</code>	\خط بالای شناور پهن
<code>\dblfloatpagefraction</code>	\نسبت صفحه شناور پهن
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	\فاصله بین شناور پهن
<code>\dblftntlocatecode</code>	\کد مکان غیر همانطور
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	\فاصله متن و شناور پهن
<code>\dbltopfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن بالا
<code>\DeclareFixedFont</code>	\اعلان قلم ثابت
<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	\اعلان پسوند گرافیک
<code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code>	\اعلان دستور گرافیک
<code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	<code>\اعلان گزینه</code>
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	<code>\اعلان فرمان قوی</code>
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	<code>\اعلان قلم علائم</code>
<code>\deadcycles</code>	<code>\دور بسته</code>
<code>\def</code>	<code>\تر</code>
<code>\define@key</code>	<code>\تعریف@کلید</code>
<code>\definecolor</code>	<code>\تعریف رنگ</code>
<code>\deg</code>	<code>\درجه</code>
<code>\delcode</code>	<code>\کد جداساز</code>
<code>\delimiter</code>	<code>\جداساز</code>
<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	<code>\ضریب جداساز</code>
<code>\depth</code>	<code>\گودی</code>
<code>\diamondsuit</code>	<code>\خشت</code>
<code>\dim</code>	<code>\بعد</code>
<code>\dimen</code>	<code>\بعد</code>
<code>\dimen@</code>	<code>\بعد@</code>
<code>\dimen@i</code>	<code>\بعد@یک</code>
<code>\dimen@ii</code>	<code>\بعد@دو</code>
<code>\dimendef</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد</code>
<code>\discretionary</code>	<code>\تیره گذاری</code>
<code>\displaybreak</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش</code>
<code>\displayindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی نمایش</code>
<code>\displaystyle</code>	<code>\سبک نمایش</code>
<code>\displaywidth</code>	<code>\عرض نمایش</code>
<code>\divide</code>	<code>\تقسیم</code>
<code>\documentclass</code>	<code>\طبقه نوشتار</code>
<code>\do</code>	<code>\کن</code>
<code>\dospecials</code>	<code>\تعویض کدها</code>
<code>\dot</code>	<code>\نقطه</code>
<code>\doteq</code>	<code>\نقطه مساوی</code>
<code>\dotfill</code>	<code>\پر نقطه</code>
<code>\dots</code>	<code>\نقاط</code>
<code>\doublebox</code>	<code>\کادر دولا</code>
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول</code>
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین دو خط</code>
<code>\downarrow</code>	<code>\فلش پایین</code>
<code>\dp</code>	<code>\عمق</code>
<code>\dump</code>	<code>\تخلیه</code>
<code>\edef</code>	<code>\ترگ</code>
<code>\egroup</code>	<code>\پاگروه</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\eject</code>	<code>\انتهای فاصله</code>
<code>\else</code>	<code>\اگر نه</code>
<code>\em</code>	<code>\تاکید</code>
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	<code>\کشش لا جرم</code>
<code>\emph</code>	<code>\موکد</code>
<code>\@empty</code>	<code>\@پوچ</code>
<code>\empty</code>	<code>\پوچ</code>
<code>\emptyset</code>	<code>\مجموعه پوچ</code>
<code>\end</code>	<code>\پایان</code>
<code>\endL</code>	<code>\پایان چپ</code>
<code>\endR</code>	<code>\پایان راست</code>
<code>\endcsname</code>	<code>\پایان نام فرمان</code>
<code>\endfirsthead</code>	<code>\پایان اولین سر</code>
<code>\endfoot</code>	<code>\پایان پا</code>
<code>\endgraf</code>	<code>\ته بند</code>
<code>\endgroup</code>	<code>\پایان گروه</code>
<code>\endhead</code>	<code>\پایان سر</code>
<code>\endinput</code>	<code>\پایان ورودی</code>
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	<code>\پایان آخرین پا</code>
<code>\enlargethispage</code>	<code>\گسترش این صفحه</code>
<code>\endline</code>	<code>\ته سطر</code>
<code>\endlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ته سطر</code>
<code>\enspace</code>	<code>\ان دوری</code>
<code>\enskip</code>	<code>\ان فاصله</code>
<code>\eqcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان جانشین</code>
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط جانشین</code>
<code>\eqref</code>	<code>\ارجاع فر</code>
<code>\errhelp</code>	<code>\کمک خطا</code>
<code>\errmessage</code>	<code>\پیام خطا</code>
<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	<code>\سطر متن خطا</code>
<code>\errorstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code>
<code>\escapechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ویژه</code>
<code>\euro</code>	<code>\یورو</code>
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه زوج</code>
<code>\everycr</code>	<code>\هرسخ</code>
<code>\everydisplay</code>	<code>\هرنمایش</code>
<code>\everyhbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرا</code>
<code>\everyjob</code>	<code>\هرکار</code>
<code>\everymath</code>	<code>\هرریاضی</code>
<code>\everypar</code>	<code>\هربند</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی از دو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancy page	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادر با
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادر با
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادر با
\fcolorbox	\کادر با رنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پر شکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکل بندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکل بندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعد قلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم
\fontseries	\شمایل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم
\footheight	\بلندای پایین صفحه
\footins	\درج زیر نویس
\footnote	\زیر نویس
\footnotemark	\علامت زیر نویس
\footnoterule	\خط زیر نویس

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\footnotesep	\فاصله تازیرنویس
\footnotesize	\اندازه زیرنویس
\footnotetext	\متن زیرنویس
\footskip	\فاصله تا پایین صفحه
\frame	\فریم
\framebox	\کادر با خط
\frenchspacing	\فواصل یکنواخت لاتین
\frontmatter	\مطلب پیش
\futurelet	\بعد بگذار
\@gobble	\@خور حر یصانه
\@gobbletwo	\@خور حر یصانه دو
\@gobblefour	\@خور حر یصانه چهار
\@gtempa	\@عاق ت آ
\@gtempb	\@عاق ت ب
\gdef	\ترع
\GenericInfo	\الگوی اطلاع
\GenericWarning	\الگوی هشدار
\GenericError	\الگوی خطا
\global	\عام
\globaldefs	\تعاریف عام
\glossary	\لغت نامه
\glossaryentry	\فقره فرهنگ
\goodbreak	\خوش شکن
\graphpaper	\کاغذ گراف
\guillemotleft	\گیومه چپ
\guillemotright	\گیومه راست
\guilsinglleft	\گیومه تکی چپ
\guilsinglright	\گیومه تکی راست
\halign	\ردیف ا
\hang	\بروتو
\hangafter	\بعد از سطر
\hangindent	\تورفتگی ثابت
\hbadness	\بدنمایی ا
\hbox	\کادر ا
\headheight	\بلندای سر صفحه
\headsep	\فاصله از سر صفحه
\headtoname	\سربه نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\hfill	\پررا
\hfilneg	\رفع‌پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزاقی
\hideskip	\فاصله‌مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض‌پنهان
\hline	\خط‌پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه‌ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ‌درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله‌اگرد
\hrule	\خط‌ا
\hrulefill	\پرخط‌ا
\hsize	\طول‌سطر
\hskip	\فاصله‌ا
\hspace	\فضای‌ا
\hss	\هردوا
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ‌تر
\hyperlink	\ابرپیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری‌ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف‌ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره‌بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه‌تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه‌تیره‌بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گرکلاس‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گرترشدنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گرنویسه‌بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گرسبک‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifstar	\@گرستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف‌نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت‌آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف‌شده
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته‌پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده‌موجود

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ifhbox</code>	<code>\گرگادرا</code>
<code>\ifhmode</code>	<code>\گرحالت ا</code>
<code>\ifinner</code>	<code>\گردرونی</code>
<code>\ifmmode</code>	<code>\گرحالت ریاضی</code>
<code>\ifnum</code>	<code>\گرعدد</code>
<code>\ifodd</code>	<code>\گرفرد</code>
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	<code>\گرآنگاه دیگر</code>
<code>\iftrue</code>	<code>\گردرست</code>
<code>\ifvbox</code>	<code>\گرگادرو</code>
<code>\ifvmode</code>	<code>\گرحالت و</code>
<code>\ifvoid</code>	<code>\گرتهی</code>
<code>\ifx</code>	<code>\گرتام</code>
<code>\ignorespaces</code>	<code>\فاصله خالی ران دیده بگیر</code>
<code>\immediate</code>	<code>\فوری</code>
<code>\include</code>	<code>\شامل</code>
<code>\includegraphics</code>	<code>\درج تصویر</code>
<code>\includeonly</code>	<code>\مشمولین</code>
<code>\indent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی</code>
<code>\index</code>	<code>\درنمایه</code>
<code>\indexentry</code>	<code>\استعلام</code>
<code>\indexname</code>	<code>\عنوان نمایه</code>
<code>\indexspace</code>	<code>\فاصله رهنما</code>
<code>\input</code>	<code>\ورودی</code>
<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	<code>\ورود پرونده گرموجود</code>
<code>\inputlineno</code>	<code>\شماره سطر ورودی</code>
<code>\insert</code>	<code>\درج</code>
<code>\insertpenalties</code>	<code>\جریمه درج</code>
<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس</code>
<code>\interdisplaylinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرهای نمایش</code>
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرها</code>
<code>\intertext</code>	<code>\متن داخلی</code>
<code>\intertextsep</code>	<code>\فاصله شناور در متن</code>
<code>\invisible</code>	<code>\مخفی</code>
<code>\itdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ای</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایتالیک</code>
<code>\item</code>	<code>\فقره</code>
<code>\itemindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی فقره</code>
<code>\itemsep</code>	<code>\فاصله فقره</code>
<code>\iterate</code>	<code>\تکرار کن</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ای</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\jobname</code>	<code>\نام‌کار</code>
<code>\jot</code>	<code>\قلب</code>
<code>\kern</code>	<code>\دوری</code>
<code>\kill</code>	<code>\الگو</code>
<code>\label</code>	<code>\برچسب</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	<code>\برچسب‌شمارش‌یک</code>
<code>\labelenumii</code>	<code>\برچسب‌شمارش‌دو</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	<code>\برچسب‌شمارش‌سه</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	<code>\برچسب‌شمارش‌چهار</code>
<code>\labelitemi</code>	<code>\برچسب‌فقره‌یک</code>
<code>\labelitemii</code>	<code>\برچسب‌فقره‌دو</code>
<code>\labelitemiii</code>	<code>\برچسب‌فقره‌سه</code>
<code>\labelitemiv</code>	<code>\برچسب‌فقره‌چهار</code>
<code>\labelsep</code>	<code>\فاصله‌از‌برچسب</code>
<code>\labelwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای‌برچسب</code>
<code>\language</code>	<code>\زبان</code>
<code>\large</code>	<code>\درشت</code>
<code>\Large</code>	<code>\درشت‌تر</code>
<code>\LARGE</code>	<code>\درشت‌درشت</code>
<code>\lastbox</code>	<code>\آخرین‌کادر</code>
<code>\lastkern</code>	<code>\آخرین‌دوری</code>
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	<code>\آخرین‌جریمه</code>
<code>\lastskip</code>	<code>\آخرین‌فاصله</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>	<code>\لاتک</code>
<code>\LaTeXe</code>	<code>\لاتک‌ای</code>
<code>\lccode</code>	<code>\کد‌کوچک</code>
<code>\ldots</code>	<code>\نقاط‌خ</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر</code>
<code>\leavevmode</code>	<code>\ترک‌و</code>
<code>\left</code>	<code>\چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargini</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ‌یک</code>
<code>\leftmarginii</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ‌دو</code>
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ‌سه</code>
<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ‌چهار</code>
<code>\leftmarginv</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ‌پنج</code>
<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	<code>\حاشیه‌چپ‌شش</code>
<code>\leftmark</code>	<code>\علامت‌چپ</code>
<code>\leftpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر‌تا‌چپ</code>
<code>\leftskip</code>	<code>\فاصله‌ابتدای‌سطر</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\let</code>	<code>\بگذار</code>
<code>\line</code>	<code>\سطر</code>
<code>\linebreak</code>	<code>\سطرشکن</code>
<code>\linepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سطر</code>
<code>\lineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطرها</code>
<code>\lineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linespread</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linethickness</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط</code>
<code>\linewidth</code>	<code>\پهنای سطر</code>
<code>\listfigurename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listfiles</code>	<code>\لیست پرونده ها</code>
<code>\listoffigures</code>	<code>\فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listoftables</code>	<code>\فهرست جد اول</code>
<code>\listparindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی بند لیست</code>
<code>\listtablename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست جد اول</code>
<code>\LoadClass</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه</code>
<code>\LoadClassWithOptions</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه با گزینه</code>
<code>\location</code>	<code>\مکان</code>
<code>\long</code>	<code>\بلند</code>
<code>\loop</code>	<code>\حلقه</code>
<code>\looseness</code>	<code>\گسیختگی</code>
<code>\lower</code>	<code>\انتقال بپایین</code>
<code>\@makeother</code>	<code>\@دیگر</code>
<code>\@m</code>	<code>\@زار</code>
<code>\@M</code>	<code>\ده@زار</code>
<code>\@Mi</code>	<code>\ده@زاریک</code>
<code>\@Mii</code>	<code>\ده@زاردو</code>
<code>\@Miii</code>	<code>\ده@زارسه</code>
<code>\@Miv</code>	<code>\ده@زارچهار</code>
<code>\@MM</code>	<code>\اییس@زار</code>
<code>\m@ne</code>	<code>\من@ا</code>
<code>\mag</code>	<code>\بزرگ نمایی</code>
<code>\magstep</code>	<code>\گام</code>
<code>\magstephalf</code>	<code>\نیم گام</code>
<code>\mainmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب اصلی</code>
<code>\makeatletter</code>	<code>\ات حرف</code>
<code>\makeatother</code>	<code>\ات دیگر</code>
<code>\makebox</code>	<code>\کادر بی خط</code>
<code>\makeglossary</code>	<code>\ساخت فرهنگ</code>
<code>\makeindex</code>	<code>\تهیه نمایه</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\makelabel</code>	\ساخت برچسب
<code>\makelabels</code>	\ساخت برچسب ها
<code>\MakeLowercase</code>	\ساخت حروف کوچک
<code>\maketitle</code>	\عنوان ساز
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	\ساخت حروف بزرگ
<code>\marginpar</code>	\در حاشیه
<code>\marginparpush</code>	\فاصله دو حاشیه
<code>\marginparsep</code>	\فاصله تا حاشیه
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	\پهنای حاشیه
<code>\mark</code>	\علامت
<code>\markboth</code>	\علامت در دو طرف
<code>\markright</code>	\علامت در راست
<code>\mathaccent</code>	\اعراب ریاضی
<code>\mathchar</code>	\نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathchardef</code>	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathcode</code>	\کد ریاضی
<code>\mathrm</code>	\ریاضی رومن
<code>\maxdeadcycles</code>	\حد اکثر تکرار
<code>\maxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق صفحه
<code>\maxdimen</code>	\بعد بیشین
<code>\mbox</code>	\کادر بی
<code>\mdseries</code>	\شمایل نازک
<code>\meaning</code>	\معنا
<code>\mediumseries</code>	\نازک
<code>\medmuskip</code>	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
<code>\medskip</code>	\پرش متوسط
<code>\medskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش متوسط
<code>\medspace</code>	\فضای متوسط
<code>\message</code>	\پیام
<code>\MessageBreak</code>	\پیام شکن
<code>\minrowclearance</code>	\حد اقل فاصله ردیف
<code>\mkern</code>	\دوری ریاضی
<code>\month</code>	\ماه
<code>\moveleft</code>	\انتقال بچپ
<code>\moveright</code>	\انتقال بر راست
<code>\mskip</code>	\فاصله ریاضی
<code>\m@th</code>	\ری @ ضی
<code>\multicolumn</code>	\چند ستونی
<code>\multiply</code>	\ضرب
<code>\multispan</code>	\چند ادغام

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\muskip</code>	<code>\ميوفاصله</code>
<code>\muskipdef</code>	<code>\تعريف ميوفاصله</code>
<code>\@namedef</code>	<code>\@ترنام</code>
<code>\@nameuse</code>	<code>\@کاربرد نام</code>
<code>\@ne</code>	<code>\@یک</code>
<code>\name</code>	<code>\نام</code>
<code>\natural</code>	<code>\طبيعي</code>
<code>\narrow</code>	<code>\باریک</code>
<code>\narrower</code>	<code>\باریکتر</code>
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	<code>\شکلبندی مورد نیاز</code>
<code>\neg</code>	<code>\منفی</code>
<code>\negmedspace</code>	<code>\فضای متوسط منفی</code>
<code>\negthickspace</code>	<code>\فضای ضخیم منفی</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>	<code>\دوری کوچک منفی</code>
<code>\newboolean</code>	<code>\بولی نو</code>
<code>\newbox</code>	<code>\کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان نو</code>
<code>\newcount</code>	<code>\شمار جدید</code>
<code>\newcounter</code>	<code>\شمارنده جدید</code>
<code>\newdimen</code>	<code>\بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط نو</code>
<code>\newfam</code>	<code>\خانواده جدید</code>
<code>\newfont</code>	<code>\قلم نو</code>
<code>\newhelp</code>	<code>\کمک جدید</code>
<code>\newif</code>	<code>\اگر جدید</code>
<code>\newinsert</code>	<code>\درج جدید</code>
<code>\newlabel</code>	<code>\برچسب جدید</code>
<code>\newlength</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newline</code>	<code>\سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newmuskip</code>	<code>\ميوفاصله جديد</code>
<code>\newpage</code>	<code>\صفحه جديد</code>
<code>\newread</code>	<code>\بخوان جديد</code>
<code>\newsavebox</code>	<code>\تعريف کادر جديد</code>
<code>\newskip</code>	<code>\فاصله جديد</code>
<code>\newtheorem</code>	<code>\قضيه جديد</code>
<code>\newtoks</code>	<code>\جزء جديد</code>
<code>\newwrite</code>	<code>\بنويس جديد</code>
<code>\noalign</code>	<code>\بی ردیف</code>
<code>\nobreak</code>	<code>\نشکن</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\nobreakspace</code>	<code>\فاصله نشکستی</code>
<code>\nocite</code>	<code>\بدون سند</code>
<code>\noexpand</code>	<code>\نگستر</code>
<code>\nofiles</code>	<code>\بدون پرونده</code>
<code>\noindent</code>	<code>\بدون تورفتگی</code>
<code>\nointerlineskip</code>	<code>\بی فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\nolimits</code>	<code>\بدون حد</code>
<code>\nolinebreak</code>	<code>\سطر نشکن</code>
<code>\nonstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش بدون توقف</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل متعارف لاتین</code>
<code>\nonumber</code>	<code>\بدون شماره</code>
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه نشکن</code>
<code>\normalbaselines</code>	<code>\کرسیهای متعارف</code>
<code>\normalbaselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی متعارف</code>
<code>\normalcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ عادی</code>
<code>\normalfont</code>	<code>\قلم عادی</code>
<code>\normallineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normallineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normalmarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه عادی</code>
<code>\normalsize</code>	<code>\اندازه عادی</code>
<code>\notag</code>	<code>\بدون اتیکت</code>
<code>\null</code>	<code>\نول</code>
<code>\nullfont</code>	<code>\قلم تهی</code>
<code>\number</code>	<code>\عدد</code>
<code>\numberline</code>	<code>\سطر عددی</code>
<code>\numberwithin</code>	<code>\شماره مطابق</code>
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@evenhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@oddfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@oddhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@outeqntrue</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون درست</code>
<code>\@outeqnfalse</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون نادرست</code>
<code>\obeylines</code>	<code>\سطر به سطر</code>
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	<code>\فضا فعال</code>
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه فرد</code>
<code>\offinterlineskip</code>	<code>\سطور بی فاصله</code>
<code>\omit</code>	<code>\حذف</code>
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	<code>\@تنها در پیش درآمد</code>
<code>\onecolumn</code>	<code>\یک ستون</code>
<code>\onlynotes</code>	<code>\تنها یادداشت ها</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\onlyslides	\تنها اسلایدها
\openin	\بازکن ورودی
\openout	\بازکن خروجی
\OptionNotUsed	\گزینه مصرف نشده
\or	\یا
\outer	\برونی
\output	\صفحه بندی
\outputpenalty	\جریمه صفحه بندی
\overfullrule	\علامت سرریز
\@preamblecmds	\@فرمان های پیش در آمد
\p@	\@پو
\PackageError	\خطای سبک
\PackageInfo	\اطلاع سبک
\PackageWarning	\هشدار سبک
\PackageWarningNoLine	\هشدار سبک بی سطر
\pagebreak	\صفحه شکن
\pagecolor	\رنگ صفحه
\pagedepth	\عمق صفحه
\pagefillllstretch	\کشش پررر صفحه
\pagefilllstretch	\کشش پرر صفحه
\pagefilstretch	\کشش پر صفحه
\pagegoal	\غایت صفحه
\pagename	\نام صفحه
\pagenumbering	\شماره گذاری صفحه
\pageref	\ارجوع صفحه
\pagerulewidth	\ضخامت خط صفحه
\pageshrink	\فشرده گی صفحه
\pagestretch	\کشش صفحه
\pagestyle	\سبک صفحه
\pagetotal	\جمع صفحه
\paperheight	\بلندای کاغذ
\paperwidth	\پهنای کاغذ
\par	\بند
\paragraph	\پاراگراف
\parallel	\موازی
\parbox	\کادر پار
\parfillskip	\فاصله ته بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی سر بند
\parsep	\فاصله بند لیست
\parshape	\شکل بند

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\parskip</code>	<code>\فاصله‌بند</code>
<code>\part</code>	<code>\بخش</code>
<code>\partname</code>	<code>\عنوان‌بخش</code>
<code>\partopsep</code>	<code>\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست‌بند</code>
<code>\PassOptionToClass</code>	<code>\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌کلاس</code>
<code>\PassOptionToPackage</code>	<code>\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌پکیج</code>
<code>\path</code>	<code>\مسیر</code>
<code>\patterns</code>	<code>\الگوها</code>
<code>\pausing</code>	<code>\مکث</code>
<code>\penalty</code>	<code>\جریمه</code>
<code>\phantom</code>	<code>\غیب</code>
<code>\poptabs</code>	<code>\الگوی‌قبلی</code>
<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه‌پس‌نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	<code>\جهت‌پیش‌نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه‌پیش‌نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaysize</code>	<code>\اندازه‌پیش‌نمایش</code>
<code>\pretolerance</code>	<code>\پیش‌حد‌بدنمایی</code>
<code>\prevdepth</code>	<code>\عمق‌قبلی</code>
<code>\prevgraf</code>	<code>\بند‌قبلی</code>
<code>\printindex</code>	<code>\نمایش‌در‌اینجا</code>
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	<code>\پردازش‌گزینه‌ها</code>
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\تأمین</code>
<code>\providecommand</code>	<code>\تهیه‌فرمان</code>
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	<code>\آماده‌سازی‌طبقه</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	<code>\آماده‌سازی‌پرونده</code>
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	<code>\آماده‌سازی‌سبک</code>
<code>\pushtabs</code>	<code>\ثبت‌الگو</code>
<code>\quad</code>	<code>\کو‌اد</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>	<code>\کو‌کو‌اد</code>
<code>\@outputpagerestore</code>	<code>\@بازآیی‌خروج‌صفحه</code>
<code>\radical</code>	<code>\رادی‌کال</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>	<code>\پایین‌بی‌تنظیم</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>	<code>\تنظیم‌از‌راست</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>	<code>\تنظیم‌از‌چپ</code>
<code>\raise</code>	<code>\انتقال‌ببالا</code>
<code>\raisebox</code>	<code>\بالا‌بر</code>
<code>\raisetag</code>	<code>\ترفیّع‌اتی‌کت</code>
<code>\rangle</code>	<code>\زاویه‌ر</code>
<code>\rceil</code>	<code>\سقف‌ر</code>
<code>\read</code>	<code>\بخوان</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ref</code>	<code>\رجوع</code>
<code>\reflectbox</code>	<code>\کادرقرینه</code>
<code>\refname</code>	<code>\عنوانمراجع</code>
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	<code>\گامشمارندهمراجع</code>
<code>\relax</code>	<code>\راحت</code>
<code>\removeatlastskip</code>	<code>\رفعآخرینفاصله</code>
<code>\renewcommand</code>	<code>\فرمانازنو</code>
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	<code>\محیطازنو</code>
<code>\repeat</code>	<code>\ازنو</code>
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	<code>\سبکموردنیاز</code>
<code>\RequirePackageWithOptions</code>	<code>\سبکموردنیازباگزینه</code>
<code>\resizebox</code>	<code>\کادرکشیده</code>
<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	<code>\درحاشیهمعکوس</code>
<code>\rfloor</code>	<code>\کف</code>
<code>\right</code>	<code>\راست</code>
<code>\rightmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیهراست</code>
<code>\rightmark</code>	<code>\علامتراست</code>
<code>\rightpageskip</code>	<code>\کادرتارااست</code>
<code>\rightskip</code>	<code>\فاصلهانتهایسطر</code>
<code>\rmdefault</code>	<code>\رومنعادی</code>
<code>\rmfamily</code>	<code>\فامیلرومن</code>
<code>\Roman</code>	<code>\رومنبزرگ</code>
<code>\roman</code>	<code>\رومنکوچک</code>
<code>\romannumeral</code>	<code>\عددرومی</code>
<code>\rotatebox</code>	<code>\کادرچرخان</code>
<code>\rowcolor</code>	<code>\رنگردیف</code>
<code>\rule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	<code>\@دومیازدو</code>
<code>\@spaces</code>	<code>\@فضاها</code>
<code>\samepage</code>	<code>\همینصفحه</code>
<code>\savebox</code>	<code>\مقدارکادر</code>
<code>\sbox</code>	<code>\مقکادر</code>
<code>\scalebox</code>	<code>\کادراندازه</code>
<code>\scdefault</code>	<code>\پیشفرضتمامبزرگ</code>
<code>\scshape</code>	<code>\شکلتمامبزرگ</code>
<code>\scriptfont</code>	<code>\قلمتوان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	<code>\قلمتوانتوان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبکتهنوشتتهنوشت</code>
<code>\scriptsize</code>	<code>\اندازهپانویس</code>
<code>\scriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبکتهنوشت</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\scrollmode</code>	\پردازش گذری
<code>\section</code>	\قسمت
<code>\secdef</code>	\تعریف قسمت
<code>\see</code>	\ببینید
<code>\seealso</code>	\نیز ببینید
<code>\seename</code>	\نام ببینید
<code>\selectfont</code>	\قلم بردار
<code>\setboolean</code>	\تنظیم بولی
<code>\setbox</code>	\درکادر
<code>\setcounter</code>	\مقدار شمارنده
<code>\setkeys</code>	\مقدار کلیدها
<code>\setlength</code>	\مقدار بعد
<code>\setminus</code>	\تنظیم منها
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	\تعریف قلم علائم
<code>\settodepth</code>	\تنظیم به عمق
<code>\settoheight</code>	\تنظیم به ارتفاع
<code>\settowidth</code>	\مقدار بعد به اندازه
<code>\sfcode</code>	\کد ضریب فاصله
<code>\sfdefault</code>	\پیش فرض س ف
<code>\sffamily</code>	\فامیل سن سریف
<code>\shadowbox</code>	\کادر سایه دار
<code>\sharp</code>	\تیز
<code>\shipout</code>	\بفرست
<code>\shortstack</code>	\پشته کوتاه
<code>\show</code>	\نمایش بده
<code>\showbox</code>	\نمایش بده کادر
<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	\میزان نمایش کادر
<code>\showboxdepth</code>	\عمق نمایش کادر
<code>\showlists</code>	\نمایش بده لیستها
<code>\showthe</code>	\نمایش بده محتوای
<code>\simplefontmode</code>	\حالت ساده قلم
<code>\sist@n</code>	\شانزد @
<code>\skewchar</code>	\نویسه اریب
<code>\skip</code>	\فاصله
<code>\skip@</code>	\فاصل @
<code>\skipdef</code>	\تعریف فاصله
<code>\sl</code>	\خوابیده
<code>\sldefault</code>	\پیش فرض خو
<code>\slshape</code>	\شکل خوابیده
<code>\sloppy</code>	\راحت چین

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\slshape</code>	\شمايل خو
<code>\small</code>	\کو چک
<code>\smallskip</code>	\پرش کوتاه
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش کوتاه
<code>\smash</code>	\کوب
<code>\smile</code>	\لبخند
<code>\snglftlocatencode</code>	\کد مکان همانطور
<code>\space</code>	\فضا
<code>\spacefactor</code>	\ضریب فاصله
<code>\spaceskip</code>	\فاصله کلمات
<code>\spadesuit</code>	\پیک
<code>\span</code>	\ادغام
<code>\special</code>	\ویژه
<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق ستون
<code>\splittopskip</code>	\فاصله بالای ستون
<code>\star</code>	\ستاره
<code>\stepcounter</code>	\گام شمارنده
<code>\stretch</code>	\کشی
<code>\string</code>	\رشته
<code>\strut</code>	\شمع
<code>\strutbox</code>	\کادر شمع
<code>\subitem</code>	\زیر بند
<code>\subparagraph</code>	\زیر پاراگراف
<code>\subsection</code>	\زیر قسمت
<code>\substack</code>	\زیر پشته
<code>\subsubitem</code>	\زیر زیر بند
<code>\subsubsection</code>	\زیر زیر قسمت
<code>\subset</code>	\زیر مجموعه
<code>\subseteq</code>	\زیر مجموعه مسا
<code>\supereject</code>	\منتهای صفحه
<code>\suppressfloats</code>	\حذف مکان شناور
<code>\@tempa</code>	\@موقت آ
<code>\@tempb</code>	\@موقت ب
<code>\@tempc</code>	\@موقت پ
<code>\@tempd</code>	\@موقت ت
<code>\@tempe</code>	\@موقت ث
<code>\@tempboxa</code>	\@کادر قمت آ
<code>\@tempcnta</code>	\@شماقت آ
<code>\@tempcntb</code>	\@شماقت ب
<code>\@tempdima</code>	\@بعدقت آ

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\@tempdimb</code>	<code>\@بعدقتب</code>
<code>\@tempdimc</code>	<code>\@بعدقتپ</code>
<code>\@tempskipa</code>	<code>\@فاقتآ</code>
<code>\@tempskipb</code>	<code>\@فاقتب</code>
<code>\@tempswafalse</code>	<code>\@سواقتآنادرست</code>
<code>\@tempswatrue</code>	<code>\@سواقتآدرست</code>
<code>\@temptokena</code>	<code>\@جزقتآ</code>
<code>\@thefnmark</code>	<code>\انگ زیرنویس</code>
<code>\@thirdofthree</code>	<code>\@سومی از سه</code>
<code>\tabbingsep</code>	<code>\فاصله جاگذاری</code>
<code>\tabcolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین ستونها</code>
<code>\tableofcontents</code>	<code>\فهرست مطالب</code>
<code>\tablename</code>	<code>\عنوان جدول</code>
<code>\tabskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ستونها</code>
<code>\tabularnewline</code>	<code>\ته سطر جدول</code>
<code>\tag</code>	<code>\اتیکت</code>
<code>\telephone</code>	<code>\تلفن</code>
<code>\TeX</code>	<code>\تک</code>
<code>\text</code>	<code>\متن</code>
<code>\textbullet</code>	<code>\گلوله متنی</code>
<code>\textfont</code>	<code>\قلم متن</code>
<code>\textemdash</code>	<code>\ام دش متنی</code>
<code>\textendash</code>	<code>\ان دش متنی</code>
<code>\textexclamdown</code>	<code>\تعجب وارونه متنی</code>
<code>\textperiodcentered</code>	<code>\نقطه وسط متنی</code>
<code>\textquestiondown</code>	<code>\سوال وارونه متنی</code>
<code>\textquotedblleft</code>	<code>\نقل چپ متنی دولا</code>
<code>\textquotedblright</code>	<code>\نقل راست متنی دولا</code>
<code>\textquoteleft</code>	<code>\نقل متنی چپ</code>
<code>\textquoteright</code>	<code>\نقل متنی راست</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>	<code>\فضای نمایان متنی</code>
<code>\textbackslash</code>	<code>\شکافت پشت متنی</code>
<code>\textbar</code>	<code>\میله متنی</code>
<code>\textgreater</code>	<code>\بزرگ تر متنی</code>
<code>\textless</code>	<code>\کمتر متنی</code>
<code>\textbf</code>	<code>\متن سیاه</code>
<code>\textcircled</code>	<code>\مدور متنی</code>
<code>\textcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ متن</code>
<code>\textcompwordmark</code>	<code>\نشان کلمه مرکب متن</code>
<code>\textfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله متن و شناور</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\textfraction</code>	\نسبت متن
<code>\textheight</code>	\بلندای متن
<code>\textindent</code>	\متن تورفته
<code>\textit</code>	\متن ایتالیک
<code>\textmd</code>	\متن نازک
<code>\textnormal</code>	\متن نرمال
<code>\textregistered</code>	\ثبتي متي
<code>\textrm</code>	\متن رومن
<code>\textsc</code>	\متن تمام بزرگ
<code>\textsf</code>	\متن سن سریف
<code>\textsl</code>	\متن خوابیده
<code>\textstyle</code>	\سبك متي
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	\بالا نويس متي
<code>\texttrademark</code>	\علامت تجاري متي
<code>\texttt</code>	\متن تایپ
<code>\textup</code>	\متن ایستاده
<code>\textwidth</code>	\پهنای متن
<code>\thanks</code>	\زیر نویس عنوان
<code>\the</code>	\محتوای
<code>\thempfn</code>	\این زیر نویس
<code>\thicklines</code>	\خط ها ضخیم
<code>\thickmuskip</code>	\فاصله زیاد ریاضی
<code>\thinmuskip</code>	\فاصله کم ریاضی
<code>\thickspace</code>	\فضا ضخیم
<code>\thinline</code>	\خط ها نازک
<code>\thinspace</code>	\دوری کوچک
<code>\thisfancy page</code>	\این صفحه تجملی
<code>\thispage style</code>	\سبك این صفحه
<code>\thr@@</code>	\سه @
<code>\tilde</code>	\مد
<code>\tiny</code>	\ظریف
<code>\time</code>	\زمان
<code>\times</code>	\ضرب در
<code>\title</code>	\عنوان
<code>\to</code>	\به
<code>\today</code>	\امروز
<code>\toks</code>	\جزء
<code>\toksdef</code>	\تعریف جزء
<code>\tolerance</code>	\حد بد نمایی
<code>\top</code>	\بالا

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\topfigrule</code>	<code>\خطبالای شناور</code>
<code>\topfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت بالا</code>
<code>\topmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه بالا</code>
<code>\topmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالا</code>
<code>\toppageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا بالا</code>
<code>\topsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست</code>
<code>\topskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالا</code>
<code>\totalheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کل</code>
<code>\tracingall</code>	<code>\ردگیری کل</code>
<code>\tracingcommands</code>	<code>\ردگیری فرامین</code>
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	<code>\ردگیری حروف</code>
<code>\tracingmacros</code>	<code>\ردگیری ماکروها</code>
<code>\tracingonline</code>	<code>\ردگیری نمایشی</code>
<code>\tracingoutput</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\tracingpages</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحات</code>
<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	<code>\ردگیری بندها</code>
<code>\tracingrestores</code>	<code>\ردگیری بازگردانی</code>
<code>\tracingstats</code>	<code>\ردگیری آمارها</code>
<code>\triangle</code>	<code>\مثلث</code>
<code>\ttdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تایپ</code>
<code>\ttfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل تایپ</code>
<code>\tw@</code>	<code>\دو@</code>
<code>\twocolumn</code>	<code>\دو ستون</code>
<code>\typein</code>	<code>\در نویسی</code>
<code>\typeout</code>	<code>\بر نویسی</code>
<code>\uccode</code>	<code>\کد بزرگ</code>
<code>\uchyph</code>	<code>\تیره بندی بزرگ</code>
<code>\undefined</code>	<code>\تعریف نشده</code>
<code>\underline</code>	<code>\زیر خط</code>
<code>\unhbox</code>	<code>\بی کادر</code>
<code>\unhcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی</code>
<code>\unitlength</code>	<code>\واحد طول</code>
<code>\unkern</code>	<code>\برگشت دوری</code>
<code>\unpenalty</code>	<code>\برگشت جریمه</code>
<code>\unskip</code>	<code>\برگشت فاصله</code>
<code>\unvbox</code>	<code>\بی کادرو</code>
<code>\unvcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی و</code>
<code>\updefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ایستاده</code>
<code>\upshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایستاده</code>
<code>\usebox</code>	<code>\از کادر</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینه‌ش قلم
\usepackage	\سبک لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\adjust	\تنظیم و
\align	\ردیف و
\value	\محتوای شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی و
\vbox	\کادر و
\vcenter	\کادر وسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع پرو
\vfuzz	\پرزعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه و
\voidb@x	\ک@درتهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع صفحه ع
\vrbboxsep	\فاصله وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع ع
\vrule	\خط و
\vsize	\طول صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله و
\vspace	\فضای و
\vsplit	\شکست و
\vss	\هر دو و
\vtop	\کادر گود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام بکن
\widehat	\کلاه پهن
\widetilde	\مد پهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه ته بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\در کارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگر گسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله اضافی کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فر فاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعداد فرمولها خودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعداد فرمولها لاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف قلم لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف قلم پارسی
\hboxL	\کادر اچپ
\hboxR	\کادر راست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم لاتین
\latintoday	\امروز لاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس چپ
\lr	\متن لاتین
\LRE	\چپ بر است
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس عنوان
\persianday	\روز پارسی
\persianfont	\قلم پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعداد فرمولها پارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه پارسی
\persianyear	\سال پارسی
\plq	\علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی
\prq	\علامت راست نقل قول پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس راست
\rl	\متن پارسی
\RLE	\راست بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانویشت

Continued on next page



Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\RTLfootnotetext</code>	\متن پانویس
<code>\RTLthanks</code>	\پانویس عنوان
<code>\@SepMark</code>	\@علامت بین
<code>\SepMark</code>	\علامت بین
<code>\setdefaultbibitems</code>	\بگذار مرجوعات عادی
<code>\setdefaultmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه عادی
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	\گزینش قلم اعداد فرمولها
<code>\setfootnoteLR</code>	\بگذار زیر نویس چپ
<code>\setfootnoteRL</code>	\بگذار زیر نویس راست
<code>\setlatintextfont</code>	\گزینش قلم لاتین متن
<code>\setLTR</code>	\بگذار متن چپ
<code>\setLTRbibitems</code>	\بگذار مرجوعات چپ
<code>\setLTRmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه چپ
<code>\setRTL</code>	\بگذار متن راست
<code>\setRTLbibitems</code>	\بگذار مرجوعات راست
<code>\setRTLmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه راست
<code>\settextfont</code>	\گزینش قلم متن
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code>	\خط زیر نویس پهنای متن
<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	\فهرست مطالب دو ستونی
<code>\unsetfootnoteRL</code>	\نگذار زیر نویس راست
<code>\unsetLTR</code>	\نگذار متن چپ
<code>\unsetRTL</code>	\نگذار متن راست
<code>\vboxL</code>	\کادر واز چپ
<code>\vboxR</code>	\کادر واز راست
<code>\XeLaTeX</code>	\زی لاتک
<code>\XePersian</code>	\زی پرشین
<code>\xepersianversion</code>	\گونه زی پرشین
<code>\xepersiandate</code>	\تاریخ گونه زی پرشین
<code>\XeTeX</code>	\زی تک

Table 3: The Equivalent \LaTeX Environments

Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
<code>abstract</code>	چکیده
<code>appendix</code>	پیوست
<code>array</code>	آرایه
<code>center</code>	وسط چین
<code>description</code>	توضیح
<code>displaymath</code>	ریاضی نمایشی
<code>document</code>	نوشتار
<code>enumerate</code>	شمارش
<code>figure</code>	شکل

Continued on next page



Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادر چ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چند ستونی ها
multline	چند خطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنا مرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیر آرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه
titlepage	صفحه عنوان
trivlist	لیست بدوی
verbatim	همانطور که هست
verbatim*	همانطور که هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ

Continued on next page



Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
LTRitems	دسته‌بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته‌بندی راست

Localisation of position arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent \LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
P	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in [Table 5](#), first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in float-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of `graphicx` package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of `graphicx` package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of `graphicx` package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدأ
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی

Continued on next page



Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحويل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کو چک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کو چک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کد ری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Diacritics	تفکیک کننده ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکرپت ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکرپت اسکرپت ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input T_EX File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیر قسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

2.6 Font Commands



2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except Script and Mapping.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default T_EX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

- ☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.



2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iranicfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```



3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} <text> \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} <text> \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 `latinitems` and `parsiitems` environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTRitems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLitems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.



- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.
- ☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.
- ☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

- ☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already \LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}`

- ☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.
- ☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.
- ☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.
- ☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.



3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

`\DefaultMathsDigits` `\PersianMathsDigits` `\AutoMathsDigits`

- ☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
 - ☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

- ☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or `write18`) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled>
\else
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled>
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.



5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm, enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens A, a, I, i, or 1 produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \Alph, \alph, \Roman, \roman or \arabic.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens l, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \harfi, \adadi, or \tartibi.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other T_EX expressions, however the tokens A, a, I, i, 1, l, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiT_EX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiT_EX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name ftxe-0.12.py. To convert your FarsiT_EX files to XePersian, put ftxe-0.12.py in the same directory that your FarsiT_EX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your file.ftx (FarsiT_EX file) to file.tex (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands



-u only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create² a magazine just load the class as usual³, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsubsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsubsection 6.1.9](#).

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments *<image>* and *<description>*. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

²For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

³You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.



caption; *<image>* defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

```
\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}
```

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

```
\secondarticle
```

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

```
\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The new arguments *<subtitle>* and *<pagesof>* define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

```
\thirdarticle
```

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

```
\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original xepersian-magazine format.

```
\indexitem
```

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument *<title>* and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

```
\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}
```

inside the environment. The *<title>* is the index entry text and the *<reference>* points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read [subsub-](#)



[section 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument $\langle title \rangle$ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{\langle image \rangle}{\langle day-name \rangle}{\langle max \rangle} {\langle min \rangle}{\langle short-des \rangle}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), $\langle day-name \rangle$ like Monday, $\langle max \rangle$ and $\langle min \rangle$ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and $\langle short-des \rangle$ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsubsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsubsection 6.1.7](#).

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle} {\langle pagesof \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}  
...{\langle text \rangle}...  
\end{article}
```

The first argument $\langle num-of-columns \rangle$ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas $\langle label \rangle$ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.




```
\authorandplace \timestamp
```

The `\authorandplace{author}{place}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{time}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

```
\image
```

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicols package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

```
\image{image}{description}
```

```
\columnntitle \expandedtitle
```

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

```
\columnntitle{type}{text}  
\expandedtitle{type}{text}
```

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use



```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsubsection 6.1.5](#)).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new *`\section name`*. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard \LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.



6.1.10 Front Page

```
\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagazinenam
```

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{<text>}  
\customminilogo{<text>}  
\custommagazinenam{<text>}
```

```
\edition \editionformat
```

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

```
\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt  
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator
```

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

```
\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits
```

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

```
\*TitleFormat \*SubtitleFormat \*TextFormat
```

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.



```
\pictureCaptionFormat \pagesFormat
```

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

```
\innerTitleFormat \innerSubtitleFormat \innerAuthorFormat  
\innerPlaceFormat
```

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

```
\timestampTxt \timestampSeparator \timestampFormat
```

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

```
\innerTextFinalMark
```

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable \LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

```
\minraggedcols \raggedFormat
```

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.



```
\heading \foot
```

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

```
\heading{\left}\{center}\{right}\  
\foot{\left}\{center}\{right}
```

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading xepersian package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the layout.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under \LaTeX . A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students’ forms.



6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in `doc` folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}
2 \false \ جواب
3 \true ۲ جواب
4 \false ۳ جواب
5 \false ۴ جواب
6 \end{question}
7 \begin{correction}
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
9 \end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a \TeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`



6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

`\makeform \makemask`

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of L^AT_EX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package



6.3.1 The question environment

`\questionspace \answerstitlefont \answernumberfont`

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a \LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt. Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used. Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

`\headerfont \X`

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

`\truesymbol \falsesymbol`

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and `\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

`\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}`

`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def




```

1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}}\fi}

```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```

4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL\else\      Algorithm}\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{      }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL      \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s}\fi}

```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```

8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11   \let\sectionname\appendixname
12   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13
14 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
15   \insert\footins{%
16     \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
17     \normalfont\footnotesize
18     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
19     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
20     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
21     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
22     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
23       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
24     \@makefnmark{%
25       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
26
27
28
29
30
31 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
32   \insert\footins{%
33     \@RTLtrue%
34     \normalfont\footnotesize
35     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
36     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
37     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
38     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
39     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
40       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
41     \@makefnmark{%
42       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
43
44
45

```



```

46
47
48
49
50 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
51   \insert\footins{%
52     \@RTLfalse%
53     \normalfont\footnotesize
54     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
55     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
56     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
57     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
58     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
59       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
60     \@makefnptext{%
61       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
62
63
64 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
65 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
66 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
67

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

68 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
69 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
70 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
71 \def\appendix{\par
72   \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
73   \let\chaptername\appendixname
74   \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
75
76 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
77   \insert\footins{%
78     \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
79     \normalfont\footnotesize
80     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
81     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
82     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
83     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
84     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
85       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
86     \@makefnptext{%
87       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
88
89
90
91
92

```



```

93 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
94   \insert\footins{%
95     \@RTLtrue%
96     \normalfont\footnotesize
97     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
98     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
99     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
100    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
101    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
102      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
103    \@makefntext{%
104      \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
113   \insert\footins{%
114     \@RTLfalse%
115     \normalfont\footnotesize
116     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
117     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
118     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
119     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
120     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
121       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
122     \@makefntext{%
123       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
124
125 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
126 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
127 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
128

```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```

129 \ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
130 \renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
131   \@ppsavesec
132   \stepcounter{@pps}
133   \setcounter{section}{0}%
134   \if@chapter@pp
135     \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
136     \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
137     \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi@c@chapter}%
138   \else
139     \setcounter{subsection}{0}%

```



```

140 \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
141 \fi
142 \restoreapp
143 }

```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```

144 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
145 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
146 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
147 \setcounter{section}{0}%
148 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
149 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```

150 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
151 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
152 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
153 \setcounter{section}{0}%
154 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
155 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```

156 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
157 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
158 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
159 \setcounter{section}{0}%
160 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
161 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```

162 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
163 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
164 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
165 \setcounter{section}{0}%
166 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
167 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```

168 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
169 \def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\ pages\fi}
170 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
171 \BRorg@Latincitex[#1]#2}%
172 \ifBR@verbose
173 \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
174 \fi
175 \Hy@backout{#2}%
176 }
177 \AtBeginDocument{%

```



```

178 \ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
179   \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
180   \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
181 }{%
182   \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{}%
183   \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
184 }%
185 \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
186 }%
187 }%

```

7.11 bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def

```

188 \ProvidesFile{bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def}[2014/12/28 v0.2 xepersian changes to bidentuftsidenote]
189 \setLTRcitationfont{\@bidentuftsidenote@marginfont\latinfont}
190 \long\def\@LTRbidentuftsidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
191   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
192   \gdef\@bidentuftsidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
193   \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
194     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
195   }{%
196     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
197   }%
198   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
199     % no specific footnote number provided
200     \stepcounter\@mpfn%
201     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
202     \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
203   }{%
204     % specific footnote number provided
205     \begingroup%
206       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
207       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
208     \endgroup%
209     \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
210   }%
211   \@bidentuftsidenote@print@citations% print any citations
212   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
213   \unskip\ignorespaces% remove extra white space
214   \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker% remove \kern left behind by sidenote
215   \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
216 }
217 \long\def\@RTLbidentuftsidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
218   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
219   \gdef\@bidentuftsidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
220   \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
221     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
222   }{%
223     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
224   }%

```



```

225 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
226   % no specific footnote number provided
227   \stepcounter\@mpfn%
228   \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
229   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidityftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
230 }{%
231   % specific footnote number provided
232   \begingroup%
233     \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
234     \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
235     \endgroup%
236     \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidityftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
237 }%
238 \@bidityftesidenote@print@citations%          print any citations
239 \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@normal@cite%      go back to using normal in-text \cite command
240 \unskip\ignorespaces%                          remove extra white space
241 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%                remove \kern left behind by sidenote
242 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
243 }
244 \renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
245   \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
246   \gdef\@bidityftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
247   \LTRbidityftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}}\vspace*{#1}\@bidityftesidenote@marginnote@font\latinfont
248   \@bidityftesidenote@print@citations%          print any citations
249   \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@normal@cite%      go back to using normal in-text \cite command
250 }
251 \renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
252   \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
253   \gdef\@bidityftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
254   \RTLbidityftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}}\vspace*{#1}\@bidityftesidenote@marginnote@font\persianfont
255   \@bidityftesidenote@print@citations%          print any citations
256   \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@normal@cite%      go back to using normal in-text \cite command
257 }

```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```

258 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
259 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\    Publications\fi}

```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```

260 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
261 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
262 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
263   \cleardoublepage
264   \@mainmatterfalse
265   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
266 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
267   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
268   \setcounter{section}{0}%
269   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%

```



```
270 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```
271 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
272 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
273 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
274   \cleardoublepage
275   \@mainmatterfalse
276   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
277 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
278   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
279   \setcounter{section}{0}%
280   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
281   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```
282 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
283 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
284 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
285   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
286   \setcounter{section}{0}%
287   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
288   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
289 }%end appendix
```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```
290 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
291 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
292   \cleardoublepage
293   \@mainmatterfalse
294   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
295 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
296 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
297   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
298   \setcounter{section}{0}%
299   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
300   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
301 }%end appendix
```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```
302 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
303 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
304   \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
305   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
306   \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
307   \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
308   \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
309   \the\eqstyle
310   \eq@setnumber
```



```

311 \begingroup
312 \eq@setup@a
313 \eq@startup
314 }
315 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
316 \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
317 \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
318 \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
319 \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
320 \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
321 \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
322 \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
323 \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
324 \eq@prelim
325 \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
326 \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
327 }
328 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
329 \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
330 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
331 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
332 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
333 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
334 \let\endmath\ends@math
335 \def\premath{%
336 \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
337 \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
338 }%
339 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
340 \ignorespaces
341 }

```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

342 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of LaTeX]
343 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
344 \eqcommand{ }{above}
345 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
346 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayskip}
347 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
348 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
349 \eqcommand{ }{active}
350 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
351 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
352 \eqcommand{ }{address}
353 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
354 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
355 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
356 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
357 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}

```




```

358 \eqcommand{      }{advance}
359 \eqcommand{      }{afterassignment}
360 \eqcommand{      }{aftergroup}
361 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
362 \eqcommand{      }{aliasfontfeature}
363 \eqcommand{      }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
364 \eqcommand{      }{allowbreak}
365 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
366 \eqcommand{      }{allocationnumber}
367 \eqcommand{      }{allowdisplaybreaks}
368 \eqcommand{      }{Alph}
369 \eqcommand{      }{alph}
370 \eqcommand{      }{alsoname}
371 \eqcommand{ }{and}
372 \eqcommand{      }{angle}
373 \eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
374 \eqcommand{      }{approx}
375 \eqcommand{      }{arabic}
376 \eqcommand{ }{arg}
377 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulecolor}
378 \eqcommand{      }{arraycolsep}
379 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
380 \eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
381 \eqcommand{      }{AtBeginDocument}
382 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndDocument}
383 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfClass}
384 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
385 \eqcommand{      }{author}
386 \eqcommand{      }{backmatter}
387 \eqcommand{      }{backslash}
388 \eqcommand{      }{badness}
389 \eqcommand{ }{bar}
390 \eqcommand{      }{baselineskip}
391 \eqcommand{      }{baselinestretch}
392 \eqcommand{      }{batchmode}
393 \eqcommand{ }{begin}
394 \eqcommand{      }{beginL}
395 \eqcommand{      }{beginR}
396 \eqcommand{      }{begingroup}
397 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayshortskip}
398 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayskip}
399 \eqcommand{ }{bf}
400 \eqcommand{      }{bfdefault}
401 \eqcommand{      }{bfseries}
402 \eqcommand{      }{bgroup}
403 \eqcommand{ }{bibitem}
404 \eqcommand{      }{bibliography}
405 \eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
406 \eqcommand{      }{bibname}
407 \eqcommand{      }{bigskip}

```



```

408 \eqcommand{      }{bigskipamount}
409 \eqcommand{      }{botfigrule}
410 \eqcommand{      }{botmark}
411 \eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
412 \eqcommand{      }{bottomfraction}
413 \eqcommand{ }{box}
414 \eqcommand{      }{boxmaxdepth}
415 \eqcommand{ }{break}
416 \eqcommand{ }{bullet}
417 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclv}
418 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclvi}
419 \eqcommand{ }{caption}
420 \eqcommand{ }{catcode}
421 \eqcommand{ }{cc}
422 \eqcommand{      }{ccname}
423 \eqcommand{      }{cdot}
424 \eqcommand{      }{cdots}
425 \eqcommand{      }{centering}
426 \eqcommand{ }{centerline}
427 \eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
428 \eqcommand{ }{chapter}
429 \eqcommand{      }{chaptername}
430 \eqcommand{ }{char}
431 \eqcommand{      }{chardef}
432 \eqcommand{      }{CheckCommand}
433 \eqcommand{ }{cite}
434 \eqcommand{      }{ClassError}
435 \eqcommand{      }{ClassInfo}
436 \eqcommand{      }{ClassWarning}
437 \eqcommand{      }{ClassWarningNoLine}
438 \eqcommand{      }{cleaders}
439 \eqcommand{      }{cleardoublepage}
440 \eqcommand{      }{clearpage}
441 \eqcommand{ }{cline}
442 \eqcommand{      }{closein}
443 \eqcommand{      }{closeout}
444 \eqcommand{ }{closing}
445 \eqcommand{      }{clubpenalty}
446 \eqcommand{ }{clubsuit}
447 \eqcommand{      }{colbotmark}
448 \eqcommand{      }{colfirstmark}
449 \eqcommand{ }{color}
450 \eqcommand{      }{colorbox}
451 \eqcommand{      }{coltopmark}
452 \eqcommand{      }{columncolor}
453 \eqcommand{      }{columnsep}
454 \eqcommand{      }{columnwidth}
455 \eqcommand{      }{columnseprule}
456 \eqcommand{      }{contentsline}
457 \eqcommand{      }{contentsname}

```



```

458 \eqcommand{ }{copy}
459 \eqcommand{ }{copyright}
460 \eqcommand{ }{count}
461 \eqcommand{ @}{count@}
462 \eqcommand{ }{countdef}
463 \eqcommand{ }{cr}
464 \eqcommand{ }{crr}
465 \eqcommand{ }{csname}
466 \eqcommand{ }{CurrentOption}
467 \eqcommand{ }{dashbox}
468 \eqcommand{ }{dashv}
469 \eqcommand{@ }{date}
470 \eqcommand{ }{date}
471 \eqcommand{ }{day}
472 \eqcommand{ }{dblbotfigrule}
473 \eqcommand{ }{dblbottomfraction}
474 \eqcommand{ }{dblfigrule}
475 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatpagefraction}
476 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatsep}
477 \eqcommand{ }{dblftntlocatecode}
478 \eqcommand{ }{dbltextfloatsep}
479 \eqcommand{ }{dbltopfraction}
480 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareFixedFont}
481 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
482 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
483 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
484 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareOption}
485 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareRobustCommand}
486 \eqcommand{ }{DeclareSymbolFont}
487 \eqcommand{ }{deadcycles}
488 \eqcommand{ }{def}
489 \eqcommand{ @ }{define@key}
490 \eqcommand{ }{definecolor}
491 \eqcommand{ }{deg}
492 \eqcommand{ }{delcode}
493 \eqcommand{ }{delimiter}
494 \eqcommand{ }{delimiterfactor}
495 \eqcommand{ }{depth}
496 \eqcommand{ }{diamondsuit}
497 \eqcommand{ }{dim}
498 \eqcommand{ }{dimen}
499 \eqcommand{ @}{dimen@}
500 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@i}
501 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@ii}
502 \eqcommand{ }{dimendef}
503 \eqcommand{ }{discretionary}
504 \eqcommand{ }{displaybreak}
505 \eqcommand{ }{displayindent}
506 \eqcommand{ }{displaystyle}
507 \eqcommand{ }{displaywidth}

```



```

508 \eqcommand{   }{divide}
509 \eqcommand{   }{documentclass}
510 \eqcommand{ }{do}
511 \eqcommand{   }{dospecials}
512 \eqcommand{ }{dot}
513 \eqcommand{   }{doteq}
514 \eqcommand{   }{dotfill}
515 \eqcommand{ }{dots}
516 \eqcommand{   }{doublebox}
517 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesepcolor}
518 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesep}
519 \eqcommand{   }{downarrow}
520 \eqcommand{ }{dp}
521 \eqcommand{   }{dump}
522 \eqcommand{ }{edef}
523 \eqcommand{   }{egroup}
524 \eqcommand{   }{eject}
525 \eqcommand{ }{else}
526 \eqcommand{   }{em}
527 \eqcommand{   }{emergencystretch}
528 \eqcommand{   }{emph}
529 \eqcommand{@ }{@empty}
530 \eqcommand{ }{empty}
531 \eqcommand{   }{emptyset}
532 \eqcommand{ }{end}
533 \eqcommand{   }{endL}
534 \eqcommand{   }{endR}
535 \eqcommand{   }{endcsname}
536 \eqcommand{   }{endfirsthead}
537 \eqcommand{   }{endfoot}
538 \eqcommand{ }{endgraf}
539 \eqcommand{   }{endgroup}
540 \eqcommand{   }{endhead}
541 \eqcommand{   }{endinput}
542 \eqcommand{   }{endlastfoot}
543 \eqcommand{   }{enlargethispage}
544 \eqcommand{ }{endline}
545 \eqcommand{   }{endlinechar}
546 \eqcommand{   }{enspace}
547 \eqcommand{   }{enskip}
548 \eqcommand{   }{eqcommand}
549 \eqcommand{   }{eqenvironment}
550 \eqcommand{   }{eqref}
551 \eqcommand{   }{errhelp}
552 \eqcommand{   }{errmessage}
553 \eqcommand{   }{errorcontextlines}
554 \eqcommand{   }{errorstopmode}
555 \eqcommand{   }{escapechar}
556 \eqcommand{ }{euro}
557 \eqcommand{   }{evensidemargin}

```



```

558 \eqcommand{ }{everycr}
559 \eqcommand{ }{everydisplay}
560 \eqcommand{ }{everyhbox}
561 \eqcommand{ }{everyjob}
562 \eqcommand{ }{everymath}
563 \eqcommand{ }{everypar}
564 \eqcommand{ }{everyvbox}
565 \eqcommand{ }{ExecuteOptions}
566 \eqcommand{ }{exhyphenpenalty}
567 \eqcommand{ }{expandafter}
568 \eqcommand{ }{extracolsep}
569 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstofone}
570 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstoftwo}
571 \eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
572 \eqcommand{ }{fam}
573 \eqcommand{ }{fancypage}
574 \eqcommand{ }{fbox}
575 \eqcommand{ }{fboxrule}
576 \eqcommand{ }{fboxsep}
577 \eqcommand{ }{fcolorbox}
578 \eqcommand{ }{fi}
579 \eqcommand{ }{figurename}
580 \eqcommand{ }{filbreak}
581 \eqcommand{ }{fill}
582 \eqcommand{ }{firstmark}
583 \eqcommand{ }{flat}
584 \eqcommand{ }{floatpagefraction}
585 \eqcommand{ }{floatingpenalty}
586 \eqcommand{ }{floatsep}
587 \eqcommand{ }{flushbottom}
588 \eqcommand{ }{fmtname}
589 \eqcommand{ }{fmtversion}
590 \eqcommand{ }{fnsymbol}
591 \eqcommand{ }{font}
592 \eqcommand{ }{fontdimen}
593 \eqcommand{ }{fontencoding}
594 \eqcommand{ }{fontfamily}
595 \eqcommand{ }{fontname}
596 \eqcommand{ }{fontseries}
597 \eqcommand{ }{fontshape}
598 \eqcommand{ }{fontsize}
599 \eqcommand{ }{footheight}
600 \eqcommand{ }{footins}
601 \eqcommand{ }{footnote}
602 \eqcommand{ }{footnotemark}
603 \eqcommand{ }{footnoterule}
604 \eqcommand{ }{footnotesep}
605 \eqcommand{ }{footnotesize}
606 \eqcommand{ }{footnotetext}
607 \eqcommand{ }{footskip}

```



```

608 \eqcommand{ }{frame}
609 \eqcommand{ }{framebox}
610 \eqcommand{ }{frenchspacing}
611 \eqcommand{ }{frontmatter}
612 \eqcommand{ }{futurelet}
613 \eqcommand{@ }{@gobble}
614 \eqcommand{@ }{@gobbletwo}
615 \eqcommand{@ }{@gobblefour}
616 \eqcommand{@ }{@gtempa}
617 \eqcommand{@ }{@gtempb}
618 \eqcommand{ }{gdef}
619 \eqcommand{ }{GenericInfo}
620 \eqcommand{ }{GenericWarning}
621 \eqcommand{ }{GenericError}
622 \eqcommand{ }{global}
623 \eqcommand{ }{globaldefs}
624 \eqcommand{ }{glossary}
625 \eqcommand{ }{glossaryentry}
626 \eqcommand{ }{goodbreak}
627 \eqcommand{ }{graphpaper}
628 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotleft}
629 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotright}
630 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglleft}
631 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglright}
632 \eqcommand{ }{halign}
633 \eqcommand{ }{hang}
634 \eqcommand{ }{hangafter}
635 \eqcommand{ }{hangindent}
636 \eqcommand{ }{hbadness}
637 \eqcommand{ }{hbox}
638 \eqcommand{ }{headheight}
639 \eqcommand{ }{headsep}
640 \eqcommand{ }{headtoname}
641 \eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
642 \eqcommand{ }{height}
643 \eqcommand{ }{hfil}
644 \eqcommand{ }{hfill}
645 \eqcommand{ }{hfilneg}
646 \eqcommand{ }{hfuzz}
647 \eqcommand{ }{hideskip}
648 \eqcommand{ }{hidewidth}
649 \bidi@csletcs{ }{hline}% this is an exception
650 \eqcommand{ }{hoffset}
651 \eqcommand{ }{holdinginserts}
652 \eqcommand{ }{hrboxsep}
653 \eqcommand{ }{hrule}
654 \eqcommand{ }{hrulefill}
655 \eqcommand{ }{hsize}
656 \eqcommand{ }{hskip}
657 \eqcommand{ }{hspace}

```



```

658 \eqcommand{ }{hss}
659 \eqcommand{ }{ht}
660 \eqcommand{ }{huge}
661 \eqcommand{ }{Huge}
662 \eqcommand{ }{hyperlink}
663 \eqcommand{ }{hypersetup}
664 \eqcommand{ }{hypertarget}
665 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenation}
666 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenchar}
667 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenpenalty}
668 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifclassloaded}
669 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifdefinable}
670 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifnextchar}
671 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifpackageloaded}
672 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifstar}
673 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifundefined}
674 \eqcommand{ }{if}
675 \eqcommand{ @ }{if@tempswa}
676 \eqcommand{ }{ifcase}
677 \eqcommand{ }{ifcat}
678 \eqcommand{ }{ifdefined}
679 \eqcommand{ }{ifdim}
680 \eqcommand{ }{ifeof}
681 \eqcommand{ }{iff}
682 \eqcommand{ }{iffalse}
683 \eqcommand{ }{IfFileExists}
684 \eqcommand{ }{ifhbox}
685 \eqcommand{ }{ifhmode}
686 \eqcommand{ }{ifinner}
687 \eqcommand{ }{ifmmode}
688 \eqcommand{ }{ifnum}
689 \eqcommand{ }{ifodd}
690 \eqcommand{ }{ifthenelse}
691 \eqcommand{ }{iftrue}
692 \eqcommand{ }{ifvbox}
693 \eqcommand{ }{ifvmode}
694 \eqcommand{ }{ifvoid}
695 \eqcommand{ }{ifx}
696 \eqcommand{ }{ignorespaces}
697 \eqcommand{ }{immediate}
698 \eqcommand{ }{include}
699 \eqcommand{ }{includegraphics}
700 \eqcommand{ }{includeonly}
701 \eqcommand{ }{indent}
702 \eqcommand{ }{index}
703 \eqcommand{ }{indexentry}
704 \eqcommand{ }{indexname}
705 \eqcommand{ }{indexspace}
706 \eqcommand{ }{input}
707 \eqcommand{ }{InputIfFileExists}

```



```

708 \eqcommand{      }\{inputlineno}
709 \eqcommand{      }\{insert}
710 \eqcommand{      }\{insertpenalties}
711 \eqcommand{      }\{interfootnotelinepenalty}
712 \eqcommand{      }\{interdisplaylinepenalty}
713 \eqcommand{      }\{interlinepenalty}
714 \eqcommand{      }\{intertext}
715 \eqcommand{      }\{intertextsep}
716 \eqcommand{      }\{invisible}
717 \eqcommand{      }\{itdefault}
718 \eqcommand{      }\{itshape}
719 \eqcommand{      }\{item}
720 \eqcommand{      }\{itemindent}
721 \eqcommand{      }\{itemsep}
722 \eqcommand{      }\{iterate}
723 \eqcommand{      }\{itshape}
724 \eqcommand{      }\{jobname}
725 \eqcommand{      }\{jot}
726 \eqcommand{      }\{kern}
727 \eqcommand{      }\{kill}
728 \eqcommand{      }\{label}
729 \eqcommand{      }\{labelenumi}
730 \eqcommand{      }\{labelenumii}
731 \eqcommand{      }\{labelenumiii}
732 \eqcommand{      }\{labelenumiv}
733 \eqcommand{      }\{labelitemi}
734 \eqcommand{      }\{labelitemii}
735 \eqcommand{      }\{labelitemiii}
736 \eqcommand{      }\{labelitemiv}
737 \eqcommand{      }\{labelsep}
738 \eqcommand{      }\{labelwidth}
739 \eqcommand{      }\{language}
740 \eqcommand{      }\{large}
741 \eqcommand{      }\{Large}
742 \eqcommand{      }\{LARGE}
743 \eqcommand{      }\{lastbox}
744 \eqcommand{      }\{lastkern}
745 \eqcommand{      }\{lastpenalty}
746 \eqcommand{      }\{lastskip}
747 \eqcommand{      }\{LaTeX}
748 \eqcommand{      }\{LaTeXe}
749 \eqcommand{      }\{lccode}
750 \eqcommand{      }\{ldots}
751 \eqcommand{      }\{leaders}
752 \eqcommand{      }\{leavevmode}
753 \eqcommand{      }\{left}
754 \eqcommand{      }\{leftmargin}
755 \eqcommand{      }\{leftmargini}
756 \eqcommand{      }\{leftmarginii}
757 \eqcommand{      }\{leftmarginiii}

```




```

758 \eqcommand{      }{\leftmarginiv}
759 \eqcommand{      }{\leftmarginv}
760 \eqcommand{      }{\leftmarginvi}
761 \eqcommand{      }{\leftmark}
762 \eqcommand{      }{\leftpageskip}
763 \eqcommand{      }{\leftskip}
764 \eqcommand{ }{\let}
765 \eqcommand{ }{\line}
766 \eqcommand{ }{\linebreak}
767 \eqcommand{ }{\linepenalty}
768 \eqcommand{ }{\lineskip}
769 \eqcommand{ }{\lineskiplimit}
770 \eqcommand{ }{\linespread}
771 \eqcommand{ }{\linethickness}
772 \eqcommand{ }{\linewidth}
773 \eqcommand{ }{\listfigurename}
774 \eqcommand{ }{\listfiles}
775 \eqcommand{ }{\listoffigures}
776 \eqcommand{ }{\listoftables}
777 \eqcommand{ }{\listparindent}
778 \eqcommand{ }{\listtablename}
779 \eqcommand{ }{\LoadClass}
780 \eqcommand{ }{\LoadClassWithOptions}
781 \eqcommand{ }{\location}
782 \eqcommand{ }{\long}
783 \eqcommand{ }{\looseness}
784 \eqcommand{ }{\lower}
785 \eqcommand{@ }{@makeother}
786 \eqcommand{@ }{@m}
787 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
788 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
789 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
790 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
791 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
792 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
793 \eqcommand{ @ }{@m@ne}
794 \eqcommand{ }{\mag}
795 \eqcommand{ }{\magstep}
796 \eqcommand{ }{\magstephalf}
797 \eqcommand{ }{\mainmatter}
798 \eqcommand{ }{\makeatletter}
799 \eqcommand{ }{\makeatother}
800 \eqcommand{ }{\makebox}
801 \eqcommand{ }{\makeglossary}
802 \eqcommand{ }{\makeindex}
803 \eqcommand{ }{\makelabel}
804 \eqcommand{ }{\makelabels}
805 \eqcommand{ }{\MakeLowercase}
806 \eqcommand{ }{\maketitle}
807 \eqcommand{ }{\MakeUppercase}

```



```

808 \eqcommand{    }\{marginpar}
809 \eqcommand{    }\{marginparpush}
810 \eqcommand{    }\{marginparsep}
811 \eqcommand{    }\{marginparwidth}
812 \eqcommand{    }\{mark}
813 \eqcommand{    }\{markboth}
814 \eqcommand{    }\{markright}
815 \eqcommand{    }\{mathaccent}
816 \eqcommand{    }\{mathchar}
817 \eqcommand{    }\{mathchardef}
818 \eqcommand{    }\{mathcode}
819 \eqcommand{    }\{mathrm}
820 \eqcommand{    }\{maxdeadcycles}
821 \eqcommand{    }\{maxdepth}
822 \eqcommand{    }\{maxdimen}
823 \eqcommand{    }\{mbox}
824 \eqcommand{    }\{mdseries}
825 \eqcommand{    }\{meaning}
826 \eqcommand{    }\{mediumseries}
827 \eqcommand{    }\{medmuskip}
828 \eqcommand{    }\{medskip}
829 \eqcommand{    }\{medskipamount}
830 \eqcommand{    }\{medspace}
831 \eqcommand{    }\{message}
832 \eqcommand{    }\{MessageBreak}
833 \eqcommand{    }\{minrowclearance}
834 \eqcommand{    }\{mkern}
835 \eqcommand{    }\{month}
836 \eqcommand{    }\{moveleft}
837 \eqcommand{    }\{moveright}
838 \eqcommand{    }\{mskip}
839 \eqcommand{ @ }\{m@th}
840 \eqcommand{    }\{multicolumn}
841 \eqcommand{    }\{multiply}
842 \eqcommand{    }\{multispan}
843 \eqcommand{    }\{muskip}
844 \eqcommand{    }\{muskipdef}
845 \eqcommand{@    }\{@namedef}
846 \eqcommand{@    }\{@nameuse}
847 \eqcommand{ @ }\{@ne}
848 \eqcommand{    }\{name}
849 \eqcommand{    }\{natural}
850 \eqcommand{    }\{nearrow}
851 \eqcommand{    }\{narrower}
852 \eqcommand{    }\{NeedsTeXFormat}
853 \eqcommand{    }\{neg}
854 \eqcommand{    }\{negmedspace}
855 \eqcommand{    }\{negthickspace}
856 \eqcommand{    }\{negthinspace}
857 \eqcommand{    }\{newboolean}

```



```

858 \eqcommand{    }{newbox}
859 \eqcommand{    }{newcommand}
860 \eqcommand{    }{newcount}
861 \eqcommand{    }{newcounter}
862 \eqcommand{    }{newdimen}
863 \eqcommand{    }{newenvironment}
864 \eqcommand{    }{newfam}
865 \eqcommand{    }{newfont}
866 \eqcommand{    }{newhelp}
867 \eqcommand{    }{newinsert}
868 \eqcommand{    }{newlabel}
869 \eqcommand{    }{newlength}
870 \eqcommand{    }{newline}
871 \eqcommand{    }{newlinechar}
872 \eqcommand{    }{newmuskip}
873 \eqcommand{    }{newpage}
874 \eqcommand{    }{newread}
875 \eqcommand{    }{newsavebox}
876 \eqcommand{    }{newskip}
877 \eqcommand{    }{newtheorem}
878 \eqcommand{    }{newtoks}
879 \eqcommand{    }{newwrite}
880 \eqcommand{    }{noalign}
881 \eqcommand{    }{nobreak}
882 \eqcommand{    }{nobreakspace}
883 \eqcommand{    }{nocite}
884 \eqcommand{    }{noexpand}
885 \eqcommand{    }{nofiles}
886 \eqcommand{    }{noindent}
887 \eqcommand{    }{nointerlineskip}
888 \eqcommand{    }{nolimits}
889 \eqcommand{    }{nolinebreak}
890 \eqcommand{    }{nonstopmode}
891 \eqcommand{    }{nonfrenchspacing}
892 \eqcommand{    }{nonumber}
893 \eqcommand{    }{nopagebreak}
894 \eqcommand{    }{normalbaselines}
895 \eqcommand{    }{normalbaselineskip}
896 \eqcommand{    }{normalcolor}
897 \eqcommand{    }{normalfont}
898 \eqcommand{    }{normallineskip}
899 \eqcommand{    }{normallineskiplimit}
900 \eqcommand{    }{normalmarginpar}
901 \eqcommand{    }{normalsize}
902 \eqcommand{    }{notag}
903 \eqcommand{    }{null}
904 \eqcommand{    }{nullfont}
905 \eqcommand{    }{number}
906 \eqcommand{    }{numberline}
907 \eqcommand{    }{numberwithin}

```



```

908 \eqcommand{      }{@evenfoot}
909 \eqcommand{      }{@evenhead}
910 \eqcommand{      }{@oddfoot}
911 \eqcommand{      }{@oddhead}
912 \eqcommand{      }{@outeqntrue}
913 \eqcommand{      }{@outeqnfalse}
914 \eqcommand{      }{obeylines}
915 \eqcommand{      }{obeyspaces}
916 \eqcommand{      }{oddsidemargin}
917 \eqcommand{      }{offinterlineskip}
918 \eqcommand{ }{omit}
919 \eqcommand{@      }{@onlypreamble}
920 \eqcommand{      }{onecolumn}
921 \eqcommand{      }{onlynotes}
922 \eqcommand{      }{onlyslides}
923 \eqcommand{      }{openin}
924 \eqcommand{      }{openout}
925 \eqcommand{      }{OptionNotUsed}
926 \eqcommand{ }{or}
927 \eqcommand{      }{outer}
928 \eqcommand{      }{output}
929 \eqcommand{      }{outputpenalty}
930 \eqcommand{      }{overfullrule}
931 \eqcommand{@      }{@preamblecmds}
932 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
933 \eqcommand{      }{PackageError}
934 \eqcommand{      }{PackageInfo}
935 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarning}
936 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarningNoLine}
937 \eqcommand{      }{pagebreak}
938 \eqcommand{      }{pagecolor}
939 \eqcommand{      }{pagedepth}
940 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
941 \eqcommand{      }{pagefillstretch}
942 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilstretch}
943 \eqcommand{      }{pagegoal}
944 \eqcommand{      }{pagename}
945 \eqcommand{      }{pagenumbering}
946 \eqcommand{      }{pageref}
947 \eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
948 \eqcommand{      }{pageshrink}
949 \eqcommand{      }{pagestretch}
950 \eqcommand{      }{pagestyle}
951 \eqcommand{      }{pagetotal}
952 \eqcommand{      }{paperheight}
953 \eqcommand{      }{paperwidth}
954 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
955 \eqcommand{      }{paragraph}
956 \eqcommand{      }{parallel}
957 \eqcommand{      }{parbox}

```



```

958 \eqcommand{      }{parfillskip}
959 \eqcommand{      }{parindent}
960 \eqcommand{      }{parsep}
961 \eqcommand{      }{parshape}
962 \eqcommand{      }{parskip}
963 \eqcommand{ }{part}
964 \eqcommand{      }{partname}
965 \eqcommand{      }{partopsep}
966 \eqcommand{      }{PassOptionToClass}
967 \eqcommand{      }{PassOptionToPackage}
968 \eqcommand{ }{path}
969 \eqcommand{      }{patterns}
970 \eqcommand{ }{pausing}
971 \eqcommand{      }{penalty}
972 \eqcommand{ }{phantom}
973 \eqcommand{      }{poptabs}
974 \eqcommand{      }{postdisplaypenalty}
975 \eqcommand{      }{predisplaydirection}
976 \eqcommand{      }{predisdisplaypenalty}
977 \eqcommand{      }{predisplaysize}
978 \eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
979 \eqcommand{      }{prevdepth}
980 \eqcommand{      }{prevgraf}
981 \eqcommand{      }{printindex}
982 \eqcommand{      }{ProcessOptions}
983 \eqcommand{ }{protect}
984 \eqcommand{      }{providecommand}
985 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesClass}
986 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesFile}
987 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
988 \eqcommand{      }{pushtabs}
989 \eqcommand{ }{quad}
990 \eqcommand{      }{qqquad}
991 \eqcommand{@      }{@outputpagerestore}
992 \eqcommand{      }{radical}
993 \eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
994 \eqcommand{      }{raggedleft}
995 \eqcommand{      }{raggedright}
996 \eqcommand{      }{raise}
997 \eqcommand{      }{raisebox}
998 \eqcommand{      }{raisetag}
999 \eqcommand{      }{rangle}
1000 \eqcommand{ }{rceil}
1001 \eqcommand{      }{read}
1002 \eqcommand{ }{ref}
1003 \eqcommand{      }{reflectbox}
1004 \eqcommand{      }{refname}
1005 \eqcommand{      }{refstepcounter}
1006 \eqcommand{ }{relax}
1007 \eqcommand{      }{removelastskip}

```



```

1008 \eqcommand{      }\{renewcommand\}
1009 \eqcommand{      }\{renewenvironment\}
1010 \eqcommand{      }\{RequirePackage\}
1011 \eqcommand{      }\{RequirePackageWithOptions\}
1012 \eqcommand{      }\{resizebox\}
1013 \eqcommand{      }\{reversemarginpar\}
1014 \eqcommand{      }\{rffloor\}
1015 \eqcommand{      }\{right\}
1016 \eqcommand{      }\{rightmargin\}
1017 \eqcommand{      }\{rightmark\}
1018 \eqcommand{      }\{rightpageskip\}
1019 \eqcommand{      }\{rightskip\}
1020 \eqcommand{      }\{rmdefault\}
1021 \eqcommand{      }\{rmfamily\}
1022 \eqcommand{      }\{Roman\}
1023 \eqcommand{      }\{roman\}
1024 \eqcommand{      }\{romannumeral\}
1025 \eqcommand{      }\{rotatebox\}
1026 \eqcommand{      }\{rowcolor\}
1027 \eqcommand{      }\{rule\}
1028 \eqcommand{@      }\{@secondoftwo\}
1029 \eqcommand{@      }\{@spaces\}
1030 \eqcommand{      }\{samepage\}
1031 \eqcommand{      }\{savebox\}
1032 \eqcommand{      }\{sbox\}
1033 \eqcommand{      }\{scalebox\}
1034 \eqcommand{      }\{scdefault\}
1035 \eqcommand{      }\{scshape\}
1036 \eqcommand{      }\{setkeys\}
1037 \eqcommand{      }\{scriptfont\}
1038 \eqcommand{      }\{scriptscriptfont\}
1039 \eqcommand{      }\{scriptscriptstyle\}
1040 \eqcommand{      }\{scriptsize\}
1041 \eqcommand{      }\{scripstyle\}
1042 \eqcommand{      }\{scrollmode\}
1043 \eqcommand{      }\{section\}
1044 \eqcommand{      }\{secdef\}
1045 \eqcommand{      }\{see\}
1046 \eqcommand{      }\{seealso\}
1047 \eqcommand{      }\{seename\}
1048 \eqcommand{      }\{selectfont\}
1049 \eqcommand{      }\{setboolean\}
1050 \eqcommand{      }\{setbox\}
1051 \eqcommand{      }\{setcounter\}
1052 \eqcommand{      }\{setlength\}
1053 \eqcommand{      }\{setminus\}
1054 \eqcommand{      }\{SetSymbolFont\}
1055 \eqcommand{      }\{settodepth\}
1056 \eqcommand{      }\{settoheight\}
1057 \eqcommand{      }\{settowidth\}

```



```

1058 \eqcommand{      }\{sfcode}
1059 \eqcommand{      }\{sfdefault}
1060 \eqcommand{      }\{sffamily}
1061 \eqcommand{      }\{shadowbox}
1062 \eqcommand{ }\{sharp}
1063 \eqcommand{ }\{shipout}
1064 \eqcommand{ }\{shortstack}
1065 \eqcommand{ }\{show}
1066 \eqcommand{ }\{showbox}
1067 \eqcommand{ }\{showboxbreadth}
1068 \eqcommand{ }\{showboxdepth}
1069 \eqcommand{ }\{showlists}
1070 \eqcommand{ }\{showthe}
1071 \eqcommand{ }\{simplefontmode}
1072 \eqcommand{ @}\{sirt@@n}
1073 \eqcommand{ }\{skewchar}
1074 \eqcommand{ }\{skip}
1075 \eqcommand{ @}\{skip@}
1076 \eqcommand{ }\{skipdef}
1077 \eqcommand{ }\{sl}
1078 \eqcommand{ }\{sldefault}
1079 \eqcommand{ }\{slshape}
1080 \eqcommand{ }\{sloppy}
1081 \eqcommand{ }\{slshape}
1082 \eqcommand{ }\{small}
1083 \eqcommand{ }\{smallskip}
1084 \eqcommand{ }\{smallskipamount}
1085 \eqcommand{ }\{smash}
1086 \eqcommand{ }\{smile}
1087 \eqcommand{ }\{snglftlocatencode}
1088 \eqcommand{ }\{space}
1089 \eqcommand{ }\{spacefactor}
1090 \eqcommand{ }\{spaceskip}
1091 \eqcommand{ }\{spadesuit}
1092 \eqcommand{ }\{span}
1093 \eqcommand{ }\{special}
1094 \eqcommand{ }\{splitmaxdepth}
1095 \eqcommand{ }\{splittopskip}
1096 \eqcommand{ }\{star}
1097 \eqcommand{ }\{stepcounter}
1098 \eqcommand{ }\{stretch}
1099 \eqcommand{ }\{string}
1100 \eqcommand{ }\{strut}
1101 \eqcommand{ }\{strutbox}
1102 \eqcommand{ }\{subitem}
1103 \eqcommand{ }\{subparagraph}
1104 \eqcommand{ }\{subsection}
1105 \eqcommand{ }\{substack}
1106 \eqcommand{ }\{subsubitem}
1107 \eqcommand{ }\{subsubsection}

```



```

1108 \eqcommand{      }\{subset\}
1109 \eqcommand{      }\{subseteq\}
1110 \eqcommand{      }\{supereject\}
1111 \eqcommand{      }\{suppressfloats\}
1112 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempa\}
1113 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempb\}
1114 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempc\}
1115 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempd\}
1116 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempe\}
1117 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempboxa\}
1118 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempcnta\}
1119 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempcntb\}
1120 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdima\}
1121 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdimb\}
1122 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdimc\}
1123 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempskipa\}
1124 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempskipb\}
1125 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempswafalse\}
1126 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempswatruel\}
1127 \eqcommand{@      }\{@temptokena\}
1128 \eqcommand{      }\{@thefnmark\}
1129 \eqcommand{@      }\{@thirdofthree\}
1130 \eqcommand{      }\{tabbingsep\}
1131 \eqcommand{      }\{tabcolsep\}
1132 \eqcommand{      }\{tableofcontents\}
1133 \eqcommand{      }\{tablename\}
1134 \eqcommand{      }\{tabskip\}
1135 \eqcommand{      }\{tabularnewline\}
1136 \eqcommand{      }\{tag\}
1137 \eqcommand{      }\{telephone\}
1138 \eqcommand{      }\{TeX\}
1139 \eqcommand{      }\{text\}
1140 \eqcommand{      }\{textbullet\}
1141 \eqcommand{      }\{textfont\}
1142 \eqcommand{      }\{textemdash\}
1143 \eqcommand{      }\{textendash\}
1144 \eqcommand{      }\{textexclamdown\}
1145 \eqcommand{      }\{textperiodcentered\}
1146 \eqcommand{      }\{textquestiondown\}
1147 \eqcommand{      }\{textquotedblleft\}
1148 \eqcommand{      }\{textquotedblright\}
1149 \eqcommand{      }\{textquoteleft\}
1150 \eqcommand{      }\{textquoteright\}
1151 \eqcommand{      }\{textvisiblespace\}
1152 \eqcommand{      }\{textbackslash\}
1153 \eqcommand{      }\{textbar\}
1154 \eqcommand{      }\{textgreater\}
1155 \eqcommand{      }\{textless\}
1156 \eqcommand{      }\{textbf\}
1157 \eqcommand{      }\{textcircled\}

```




```

1158 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
1159 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
1160 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
1161 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
1162 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
1163 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
1164 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
1165 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
1166 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}
1167 \eqcommand{ }{textregistered}
1168 \eqcommand{ }{textrm}
1169 \eqcommand{ }{textsc}
1170 \eqcommand{ }{textsf}
1171 \eqcommand{ }{textsl}
1172 \eqcommand{ }{textstyle}
1173 \eqcommand{ }{textsuperscript}
1174 \eqcommand{ }{texttrademark}
1175 \eqcommand{ }{texttt}
1176 \eqcommand{ }{textup}
1177 \eqcommand{ }{textwidth}
1178 \eqcommand{ }{thanks}
1179 \eqcommand{ }{the}
1180 \eqcommand{ }{thempfn}
1181 \eqcommand{ }{thicklines}
1182 \eqcommand{ }{thickmuskip}
1183 \eqcommand{ }{thinmuskip}
1184 \eqcommand{ }{thickspace}
1185 \eqcommand{ }{thinline}
1186 \eqcommand{ }{thinspace}
1187 \eqcommand{ }{thisfancy}
1188 \eqcommand{ }{thispagestyle}
1189 \eqcommand{ }{thr}
1190 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1191 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1192 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1193 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1194 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1195 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1196 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1197 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1198 \eqcommand{ }{toksdef}
1199 \eqcommand{ }{tolerance}
1200 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1201 \eqcommand{ }{topfigrule}
1202 \eqcommand{ }{topfraction}
1203 \eqcommand{ }{topmargin}
1204 \eqcommand{ }{topmark}
1205 \eqcommand{ }{toppageskip}
1206 \eqcommand{ }{topsep}
1207 \eqcommand{ }{topskip}

```



```

1208 \eqcommand{      }{totalheight}
1209 \eqcommand{      }{tracingall}
1210 \eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
1211 \eqcommand{      }{tracinglostchars}
1212 \eqcommand{      }{tracingmacros}
1213 \eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
1214 \eqcommand{      }{tracingoutput}
1215 \eqcommand{      }{tracingpages}
1216 \eqcommand{      }{tracingparagraphs}
1217 \eqcommand{      }{tracingrestores}
1218 \eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
1219 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1220 \eqcommand{ }{ttdefault}
1221 \eqcommand{ }{ttfamily}
1222 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
1223 \eqcommand{ }{twocolumn}
1224 \eqcommand{ }{typein}
1225 \eqcommand{ }{typeout}
1226 \eqcommand{ }{uccode}
1227 \eqcommand{ }{uchyph}
1228 \eqcommand{ }{underline}
1229 \eqcommand{ }{unhbox}
1230 \eqcommand{ }{unhcopy}
1231 \eqcommand{ }{unitlength}
1232 \eqcommand{ }{unkern}
1233 \eqcommand{ }{unpenalty}
1234 \eqcommand{ }{unskip}
1235 \eqcommand{ }{unvbox}
1236 \eqcommand{ }{unvcopy}
1237 \eqcommand{ }{updefault}
1238 \eqcommand{ }{upshape}
1239 \eqcommand{ }{usebox}
1240 \eqcommand{ }{usecounter}
1241 \eqcommand{ }{usefont}
1242 \eqcommand{ }{usepackage}
1243 \eqcommand{ @}{@vobeyspaces}
1244 \eqcommand{ @}{@void}
1245 \eqcommand{ }{vadjust}
1246 \eqcommand{ }{valign}
1247 \eqcommand{ }{value}
1248 \eqcommand{ }{vbadness}
1249 \eqcommand{ }{vbox}
1250 \eqcommand{ }{vcenter}
1251 \eqcommand{ }{verb}
1252 \eqcommand{ }{vfil}
1253 \eqcommand{ }{vfill}
1254 \eqcommand{ }{vfilneg}
1255 \eqcommand{ }{vfuzz}
1256 \eqcommand{ }{visible}
1257 \eqcommand{ }{vline}

```



```

1258 \eqcommand{ }{voffset}
1259 \eqcommand{ @ }{voidb@x}
1260 \eqcommand{ }{vpageref}
1261 \eqcommand{ }{vrboxsep}
1262 \eqcommand{ }{vref}
1263 \eqcommand{ }{vrule}
1264 \eqcommand{ }{vsize}
1265 \eqcommand{ }{vskip}
1266 \eqcommand{ }{vspace}
1267 \eqcommand{ }{vsplit}
1268 \eqcommand{ }{vss}
1269 \eqcommand{ }{vtop}
1270 \eqcommand{ }{wd}
1271 \eqcommand{ }{whiledo}
1272 \eqcommand{ }{widehat}
1273 \eqcommand{ }{widetilde}
1274 \eqcommand{ }{widowpenalty}
1275 \eqcommand{ }{width}
1276 \eqcommand{ }{wlog}
1277 \eqcommand{ }{write}
1278 \eqcommand{@ }{@xobeysp}
1279 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1280 \eqcommand{ }{xdef}
1281 \eqcommand{ }{xleaders}
1282 \eqcommand{ }{xspaceskip}
1283 \eqcommand{ }{year}
1284 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1285 \eqcommand{@ }{z@skip}

```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1286 color} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1287 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1288 1}{rgb}{ } \1,,1}
1289 1}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1290 0}{rgb}{ } \1,,0}
1291 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,1}
1292 1}{cmyk}{ } \0,,0,0}
1293 0}{cmyk}{ } \1,,0,0}
1294 0}{cmyk}{ } \0,,1,0}

```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1295 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1296 \eqcommand{ }{autofootnoterule}
1297 \eqcommand{ }{AutoMathsDigits}
1298 \eqcommand{ }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1299 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1300 \eqcommand{ }{deflatinfont}
1301 \eqcommand{ }{defpersianfont}
1302 \eqcommand{ }{hboxL}

```



```

1303 \eqcommand{ }{hboxR}
1304 \eqcommand{ }{Latincite}
1305 \eqcommand{ }{latinfont}
1306 \eqcommand{ }{latintoday}
1307 \eqcommand{ }{leftfootnoterule}
1308 \eqcommand{ }{lr}
1309 \eqcommand{ }{LRE}
1310 \eqcommand{ }{LTRdblcol}
1311 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnote}
1312 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnotetext}
1313 \eqcommand{ }{LTRthanks}
1314 \eqcommand{ }{persianday}
1315 \eqcommand{ }{persianfont}
1316 \eqcommand{ }{PersianMathsDigits}
1317 \eqcommand{ }{persianmonth}
1318 \eqcommand{ }{persianyear}
1319 \eqcommand{ }{plq}
1320 \eqcommand{ }{prq}
1321 \eqcommand{ }{rightfootnoterule}
1322 \eqcommand{ }{rl}
1323 \eqcommand{ }{RLE}
1324 \eqcommand{ }{RTLdblcol}
1325 \eqcommand{ }{RTLfootnote}
1326 \eqcommand{ }{RTLfootnotetext}
1327 \eqcommand{ }{RTLthanks}
1328 \eqcommand{@ }{@SepMark}
1329 \eqcommand{ }{SepMark}
1330 \eqcommand{ }{setdefaultbibitems}
1331 \eqcommand{ }{setdefaultmarginpar}
1332 \eqcommand{ }{setdigitfont}
1333 \eqcommand{ }{setfootnoteLR}
1334 \eqcommand{ }{setfootnoteRL}
1335 \eqcommand{ }{setlatintextfont}
1336 \eqcommand{ }{setLTR}
1337 \eqcommand{ }{setLTRbibitems}
1338 \eqcommand{ }{setLTRmarginpar}
1339 \eqcommand{ }{setRTL}
1340 \eqcommand{ }{setRTLbibitems}
1341 \eqcommand{ }{setRTLmarginpar}
1342 \eqcommand{ }{settextfont}
1343 \eqcommand{ }{textwidthfootnoterule}
1344 \eqcommand{ }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
1345 \eqcommand{ }{unsetfootnoteRL}
1346 \eqcommand{ }{unsetLTR}
1347 \eqcommand{ }{unsetRTL}
1348 \eqcommand{ }{vboxL}
1349 \eqcommand{ }{vboxR}
1350 \eqcommand{ }{XeLaTeX}
1351 \eqcommand{ }{XePersian}
1352 \eqcommand{ }{xepersianversion}

```



```

1353 \eqcommand{                }{xepersiandate}
1354 \eqcommand{    }{XeTeX}

```

```

1355 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1356 \def\@enloop@{%
1357   \ifx entemp@\@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1358   \ifx entemp@\@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else
1359   \ifx entemp@\@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi } \else
1360   \ifx A@entemp \@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph } \else
1361   \ifx a@entemp \@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph } \else
1362   \ifx i@entemp \@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman } \else
1363   \ifx I@entemp \@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman } \else
1364   \ifx l@entemp \@def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic} \else
1365   \ifx \@sptoken@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace \else
1366   \ifx \bgroup@entemp \let\@tempa\@enGroup \else
1367   \ifx \@enum@\@entemp \let\@tempa\@gobble \else
1368   \let\@tempa\@enOther
1369   \@enhook
1370   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1371   \@tempa}

```

```

1372 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1373 \eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
1374 \eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
1375 \eqenvironment{   }{array}
1376 \eqenvironment{   }{center}
1377 \eqenvironment{   }{description}
1378 \eqenvironment{   }{displaymath}
1379 \eqenvironment{   }{document}
1380 \eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
1381 \eqenvironment{   }{figure}
1382 \eqenvironment{ *}{figure*}
1383 \eqenvironment{   }{filecontents}
1384 \eqenvironment{   *}{filecontents*}
1385 \eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
1386 \eqenvironment{   }{flushright}
1387 \eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
1388 \eqenvironment{   }{letter}
1389 \eqenvironment{   }{list}
1390 \eqenvironment{   }{longtable}
1391 \eqenvironment{   }{lrbox}
1392 \eqenvironment{   }{math}
1393 \eqenvironment{   }{matrix}
1394 \eqenvironment{   }{minipage}
1395 \eqenvironment{   }{multline}
1396 \eqenvironment{   }{note}
1397 \eqenvironment{   }{overlay}

```



```

1398 \eqenvironment{ }{picture}
1399 \eqenvironment{ }{quotation}
1400 \eqenvironment{ }{quote}
1401 \eqenvironment{ }{slide}
1402 \eqenvironment{ }{sloppypar}
1403 \eqenvironment{ }{split}
1404 \eqenvironment{ }{subarray}
1405 \eqenvironment{ }{tabbing}
1406 \eqenvironment{ }{table}
1407 \eqenvironment{ *}{table*}
1408 \eqenvironment{ }{tabular}
1409 \eqenvironment{ *}{tabular*}
1410 \eqenvironment{ }{thebibliography}
1411 \eqenvironment{ }{theindex}
1412 \eqenvironment{ }{titlepage}
1413 \eqenvironment{ }{trivlist}
1414 \eqenvironment{ }{verse}

```

7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1415 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisation]
1416 \eqenvironment{ }{latin}
1417 \eqenvironment{ }{LTR}
1418 \eqenvironment{ }{LTRitems}
1419 \eqenvironment{ }{modernpoem}
1420 \eqenvironment{ *}{modernpoem*}
1421 \eqenvironment{ }{persian}
1422 \eqenvironment{ }{RTL}
1423 \eqenvironment{ }{RTLitems}
1424 \eqenvironment{ }{traditionalpoem}
1425 \eqenvironment{ *}{traditionalpoem*}

```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```

1426 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1427 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1428 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1429 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1430 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1431 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```

1432 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1433 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1434 \cleardoublepage
1435 \@mainmatterfalse
1436 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1437 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1438 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1439 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1440 \setcounter{section}{0}%

```



```

1441 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1442 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1443 }%end appendix

```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```

1444 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafootnote]
1445 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
1446 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
1447 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}

```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```

1448 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1449 \renewcommand\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
1450 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1451 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1452 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1453 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1454 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```

1455 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1456 \def\@outputpage{%
1457 \begingroup
1458 \let\protect\noexpand
1459 \@resetactivechars
1460 \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
1461 \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1462 \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1463 \aftergroup
1464 \endgroup
1465 \aftergroup
1466 \set@typeset@protect
1467 \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1468 \let\label\@gobble
1469 \let\index\@gobble
1470 \let\glossary\@gobble
1471 \baselineskip\z@skip
1472 \lineskip\z@skip
1473 \lineskiplimit\z@
1474 \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1475 \vbox{%
1476 \vskip\headheight
1477 \vskip\headsep
1478 \box\@outputbox
1479 }}%
1480 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
1481 \stepcounter{page}%
1482 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1483 \let\firstmark\botmark}

```



7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
1484 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1485
1486
1487
1488 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1489   \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1490   \reset@font\footnotesize
1491   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1492   \splittopskip\footnotesep
1493   \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1494   \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1495   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1496     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1497   }%
1498   \color@begingroup
1499     \makefntext{%
1500       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1501     \color@endgroup}}%
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1508   \@RTLtrue%
1509   \reset@font\footnotesize
1510   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1511   \splittopskip\footnotesep
1512   \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1513   \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1514   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1515     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1516   }%
1517   \color@begingroup
1518     \makefntext{%
1519       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1520     \color@endgroup}}%
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1527   \@RTLfalse%
1528   \reset@font\footnotesize
1529   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1530   \splittopskip\footnotesep
1531   \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
```




```

1532 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1533 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1534 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1535 }%
1536 \color@begingroup
1537 \makefnintext{%
1538 \rule\z@{footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1539 \color@endgroup}}%
1540
1541 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
1542 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1543 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1544
1545
1546
1547 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
1548 \ifbidi@autofooterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\ifRTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule
1549 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\ifRTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1550 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1551 \reset@font\footnotesize
1552 \hsize\columnwidth
1553 \@parboxrestore
1554 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1555 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}}%
1556 \color@begingroup
1557 \makefnintext{%
1558 \rule\z@{footnotesep\ignorespaces\ifRTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1559 \color@endgroup}}
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565 \long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
1566 \ifbidi@autofooterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnoterule
1567 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
1568 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1569 \reset@font\footnotesize
1570 \hsize\columnwidth
1571 \@parboxrestore
1572 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1573 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}}%
1574 \color@begingroup
1575 \makefnintext{%
1576 \rule\z@{footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1577 \color@endgroup}}
1578
1579
1580 \long\def\@mplTRfootnotetext#1{%
1581 \ifbidi@autofooterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnoterule

```



```

1582 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
1583 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1584 \reset@font\footnotesize
1585 \hsize\columnwidth
1586 \@parboxrestore
1587 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1588 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1589 \color@begingroup
1590 \makefnintext{%
1591 \rule\z@{\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1592 \color@endgroup}}

```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```

1593 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
1594 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1595 \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1596 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1597 \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1598 \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1599 \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1600 \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL
1601 \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1602 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1603 \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1604 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1605 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1606 {\endMakeFramed}

```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```

1607 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pac
1608 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
1609 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
1610 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}

```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1611 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1612 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1613 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1614 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%
1615 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1616 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1617 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1618 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%
1619 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1620 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1621 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1622 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1623 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1624 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%

```



```

1625 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1626 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1627 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1628 \AtBeginDocument{%
1629 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1630 \def\appendix{%
1631 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1632 {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1633 {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1634 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1635 \HyOrg@appendix
1636 }
1637 }
1638 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1639 \let\lr\@firstofone
1640 \let\rl\@firstofone
1641 \def\XePersian{\XePersian}
1642 }
1643 \ltx@ifundefined{@resets@pp}{%
1644 }{%
1645 \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
1646 \def\@resets@pp{%
1647 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}{%
1648 \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
1649 }{%
1650 \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
1651 }%
1652 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1653 \HyOrg@resets@pp
1654 }%
1655 }

```

7.33 imspc-xepersian.def

```

1656 \ProvidesFile{imspc-xepersian.def}[2015/12/07 v0.4 implementation of imspc class for xepersi
1657 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
1658 \@bibtitlestyle
1659 \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
1660 \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\empty
1661 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
1662 \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1663 \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1664 \usecounter{enumiv}}%
1665 \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
1666 \sfcode`\.=\@m
1667 }{%
1668 \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
1669 \endlist
1670 }
1671 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi

```



```

1672 \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
1673 \@indextitlestyle
1674 \thispagestyle{plain}%
1675 \let\item\@idxitem
1676 \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
1677 \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
1678 \hyphenpenalty\@M
1679 \footnotesize}
1680 \def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
1681 \def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
1682 \def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
1683 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1684 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1685 \let\sectionname\appendixname
1686 \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1687 \def\right@footnoterule{%
1688 \kern-.4\p@
1689 \hbox to \columnwidth{\hskip \dimexpr\columnwidth-5pc\relax \hrulefill }
1690 \kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1691 \def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
1692 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1693 \def\@makefnmark{%
1694 \leavevmode
1695 \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}}%
1696 }
1697
1698
1699
1700 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
1701 \insert\footins{%
1702 \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1703 \normalfont\footnotesize
1704 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1705 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1706 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1707 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1708 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1709 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1710 \@makefnmark}%
1711 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
1718 \insert\footins{%
1719 \@RTLtrue%
1720 \normalfont\footnotesize
1721 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty

```



```

1722 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1723 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1724 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1725 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1726   \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1727 \@makefnfntext{%
1728   \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
1737   \insert\footins{%
1738     \RTLfalse%
1739     \normalfont\footnotesize
1740     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1741     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1742     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1743     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1744     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1745       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1746     \@makefnfntext{%
1747       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
1748
1749 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
1750 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1751 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1752
1753 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1754   \z@\{linespacing\@plus\linespacing\}{.5\linespacing}%
1755   {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1756 \def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1757   \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1758   \else
1759     \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1760     \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1761     \@ifempty{#4}{%
1762       \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
1763     }{%
1764       \@tempdima#4\relax
1765     }%
1766     \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi
1767     \if@RTL\leftskip\else\righskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
1768     #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
1769     \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
1770     \nobreak
1771   \endgroup

```



```

1772 \fi}
1773 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
1774 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
1775 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
1776 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
1777 \def\maketitle{\par
1778 \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
1779 \@setcopyright
1780 \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
1781 \uppercase\nonmath\shorttitle
1782 \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
1783 \else \andify\shortauthors
1784 \fi
1785 \@maketitle@hook
1786 \begingroup
1787 \@maketitle
1788 \toks@{\xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\xp{\shorttitle}}%
1789 \toks4{\def\{\ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
1790 \edef\@tempa{%
1791 \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
1792 \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
1793 \@tempa
1794 \endgroup
1795 \c@footnote\z@
1796 \clearatopmattertags
1797 }

```

7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1798 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/09/09 v0.5 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pac
1799 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1800
1801 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1802 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1803 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1804 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1805 \chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
1806 \newif\if@Kashida@on
1807 \def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1808 \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphheight2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphheight4 \
1809
1810 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1811 \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}%
1812 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1813 \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1814 \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1815 \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1816 \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1817 \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}%
1818 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}

```



```

1819
1820 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1821 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1822 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1823 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1824 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1825 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1826 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1827 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1828
1829 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1830 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1831 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1832 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1833 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1834 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1835 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1836 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1837
1838 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
1839 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}
1840 \KashidaOn

```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```

1841 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
1842 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\ Listing\fi}
1843 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL else\ Listings\fi}

```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```

1844 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last
1845 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1846 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1847 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1848 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1849 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1850 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1851 \AtBeginDocument{
1852   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@else
1853     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xepersian}{}]
1854   \fi%
1855   \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@else
1856     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersian}{}]
1857   \fi%
1858   \if@bidi@backrefloaded@else
1859     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian}{}]
1860   \fi%
1861   \if@bidi@enumerateloading@else
1862     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersian}{}]
1863   \fi%

```



```

1864 \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@else
1865 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian
1866 \fi%
1867 \if@bidi@urlloaded@else
1868 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
1869 \fi%
1870 }

```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```

1871 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1872 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\=11\relax}
1873 \makezwnjletter
1874 \newcommand*\eqcommand[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{#2}}}
1875 \newcommand*\eqenvironment[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsname}}
1876 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1877 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1878 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1879 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1880 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1881 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1882 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1883 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1884 }{}}
1885 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1886 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1887 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1888 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1889 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1890 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
1891 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1892 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1893 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1894 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{ }
1895 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{ }
1896 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{ }
1897 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
1898 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{ }
1899 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{ }
1900 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{ }
1901 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{ }
1902 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{ }
1903 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{ }
1904 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{ }
1905 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{ }
1906 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{ }
1907 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{ }
1908 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{ }
1909 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{ }
1910 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{ }

```




```

1911 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{      }
1912 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{      }
1913 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{      }
1914 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{  }
1915 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{    }
1916 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{      }
1917 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{      }
1918 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{      }
1919 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{      }
1920 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{      }
1921 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{      }
1922 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{      }
1923 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{      }
1924 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{      }
1925 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{      }
1926 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{      }
1927 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{    }
1928 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{    }
1929 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{      }
1930 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{      }
1931 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{      }
1932 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{      }
1933 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{  }
1934 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{      }
1935 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{      }
1936 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
1937 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{    }
1938 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{      }
1939 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{      }
1940 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
1941 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{      }
1942 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{      }
1943 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{  }
1944 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{      }
1945 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{  }
1946 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{  }
1947 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{  }
1948 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{  }
1949 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{  }
1950 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{  }

```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```

1951 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
1952 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
1953   \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
1954 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
1955 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
1956 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
1957 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par

```



```

1958 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1959 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1960 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1961 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
1962 \anappendixtrue}

```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```

1963 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```

1964 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
1965 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%
1966 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%
1967 \def\pltttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%
1968 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1969 \def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1970 \def\mltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
1971 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1972 \def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1973 \def\sltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```

1974 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisa
1975 %}1# \ \
1976 \@ \ @ \ \
1977 \1# \
1978 \1# @\
1979 \1# @\
1980 {\@ \ \
1981 %}2#1# @\ \
1982 %1# \ \@ \ \ \ \
1983 \2# \ @\ \
1984 {{2#1# \}}
1985 undefined\ \ \
1986
1987 %{ \ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \
1988 \ { \ \ \
1989 \ \ \
1990
1991
1992 \ \ \ \%} \#1
1993 \1#} \ \ \% \
1994 \ \ \ \
1995 }%
1996 \
1997 \ \ \
1998 }
1999 \= \ \
2000

```



```

2001
2002 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
2003 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
2004   \@nocument
2005   \def \@captive {#1}%
2006   \def \@fps {#2}%
2007   \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
2008   \def \reserved@a {!}%
2009   \ifx \reserved@a \@fps
2010     \fpsadddefault
2011   \else
2012     \ifx \@fps \@empty
2013       \fpsadddefault
2014     \fi
2015   \fi
2016   \ifhmode
2017     \bsphack
2018     \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
2019   \else
2020     \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
2021   \fi
2022 \ifinner
2023   \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
2024 \else
2025   \@next\@currbox\@freelist
2026   {%
2027     \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
2028     \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
2029       \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
2030     \do
2031     {%
2032       \if \reserved@a h%
2033         \ifodd \@tempcnta
2034       \else
2035         \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2036       \fi
2037     \fi
2038     \if \reserved@a %
2039       \ifodd \@tempcnta
2040     \else
2041       \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2042     \fi
2043   \fi
2044   \if \reserved@a t%
2045     \setfpsbit \tw@
2046   \fi
2047   \if \reserved@a %
2048     \setfpsbit \tw@
2049   \fi
2050   \if \reserved@a b%

```



```

2051         \@setfpsbit 4%
2052     \fi
2053     \if \reserved@a %
2054         \@setfpsbit 4%
2055     \fi
2056     \if \reserved@a p%
2057         \@setfpsbit 8%
2058     \fi
2059     \if \reserved@a %
2060         \@setfpsbit 8%
2061     \fi
2062     \if \reserved@a !%
2063         \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
2064             \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
2065         \fi
2066     \fi
2067 }%
2068 \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@capttype \endcsname
2069 \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
2070 \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
2071 \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
2072 }%
2073 \@fltovf
2074 \fi
2075 \global \setbox\@currbox
2076     \color@vbox
2077     \normalcolor
2078     \vbox \bgroup
2079         \hsize\columnwidth
2080         \@parboxrestore
2081         \@floatboxreset
2082 }
2083 \let\bm@ \bm@c
2084 \let\bm@ \bm@l
2085 \let\bm@ \bm@r
2086 \let\bm@ \bm@b
2087 \let\bm@ \bm@t
2088 \let\bm@ \bm@s
2089 \long\def\@iiiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
2090     \leavevmode
2091     \@pboxswfalse
2092     \ifRTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2093     \ifRTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\fi
2094     \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2095     \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@par}%
2096     \ifx\relax#2\else
2097         \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
2098         \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
2099     \fi
2100     \if#1b\vbox

```



```

2101 \else\if#1 \vbox
2102 \else\if #1t\vtop
2103 \else\if vtop\ #1
2104 \else\ifmmode\vcenter
2105 \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
2106 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
2107 \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
2108 \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
2109 \ifpboxsw \m@th$\fi
2110 \@end@tempboxa}
2111 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
2112 \leavevmode
2113 \@pboxswfalse
2114 \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2115 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else
2116 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2117 \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
2118 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
2119 \color@begingroup
2120 \hsize\@tempdima
2121 \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
2122 \@parboxrestore
2123 \def\@mpfn{\mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
2124 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
2125 \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
2126 \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
2127 \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
2128 \@minipagerestore
2129 \@setminipage}
2130 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
2131 \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
2132 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2133 \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
2134 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2135 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2136 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2137 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2138 \@chclass \if #1\@ne \else
2139 \if #1\@tw@ \else
2140 \if #1p3 \else
2141 \if 3 #1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2142 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2143 \fi}%
2144 \}{}
2145 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
2146 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2147 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2148 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2149 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2150 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@

```



```

2151 \else \z@
2152 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2153 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2154 \@chnum
2155 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2156 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2157 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2158 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2159 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
2160 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
2161 \z@ \@chclass
2162 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
2163 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2164 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2165 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2166 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2167 10
2168 \@chnum
2169 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2170 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2171 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2172 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2173 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2174 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2175 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2176 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
2177 }{}
2178 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
2179 \ifadl@usingarypkg
2180 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2181 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2182 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2183 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \@tw@ \else
2184 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2185 \else \z@
2186 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2187 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2188 \@chnum
2189 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2190 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2191 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2192 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2193 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
2194 \if \@nextchar \ifRTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
2195 \z@ \@chclass
2196 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2197 \if\@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2198 \if\@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2199 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2200 \if \@nextchar @7 \else

```



```

2201     \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2202     \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2203     10
2204     \@chnum
2205     \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2206     \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2207     \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2208     \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2209     \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2210     \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2211     \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2212     \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2213
2214 \def\@classz{\@classx
2215     \@tempcnta \count@
2216     \prepnext@tok
2217     \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
2218         \hfil
2219         \adl@putlrc{\dollarbegin \insert@column \dollarend}\hfil \or
2220         \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\dollarbegin \insert@column \dollarend}\hfil \or
2221         \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\dollarbegin \insert@column \dollarend}\or
2222         \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
2223         \adl@endmbox\or
2224         \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
2225         \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
2226         \fi}\prepnext@tok}
2227 \def\adl@class@start{4}
2228 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
2229
2230 \else
2231 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
2232     \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
2233     \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2234     \if \@chnum\z@\ #1 \else
2235     \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2236     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2237     \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2238     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2239     \@chclass
2240     \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2241     \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2242     \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2243     \if #1@ \tw@ \else
2244     \if #1p\thr@@ \else
2245     \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2246     \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2247
2248 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2249     \or \or \@addamp \or
2250     \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi

```



```

2251 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2252 \ifcase \@chnum
2253 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
2254 \or \adl@putlrc{\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
2255 \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
2256 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2257 \or \or \@addamp \or
2258 \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
2259 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2260 \ifcase \@chnum
2261 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2262 \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2263 \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
2264 \def\adl@class@start{6}
2265 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
2266 \fi
2267 }{}
2268 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
2269 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2270 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2271 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2272 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2273 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2274 \else \z@
2275 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2276 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2277 \@chnum
2278 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2279 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2280 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2281 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2282 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
2283 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
2284 \if \@nextchar C7 \else
2285 \if \@nextchar 7 \else
2286 \if \@nextchar L8 \else
2287 \if \@nextchar 8 \else
2288 \if \@nextchar R9 \else
2289 \if \@nextchar 9 \else
2290 \if \@nextchar J10 \else
2291 \if \@nextchar 10 \else
2292 \z@ \@chclass
2293 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
2294 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2295 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2296 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2297 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2298 10
2299 \@chnum
2300 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else

```




```

2301 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\  

2302   \if \@nextchar p4 \else  

2303     \if \@nextchar4 \else  

2304       \if \@nextchar b5 \else  

2305         \if \@nextchar 5 \else  

2306           \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi  

2307             \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%  

2308 }{}  

2309 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%  

2310 \let\@float@Hx@\xfloat  

2311 \def\@xfloat#1[[{\@ifnextchar{H}{-\@float@HH#1}[]]{-\@ifnextchar{-}{-\@float@{1#}} []]{-\@float@Hx#{1#}  

2312 \def\@float@HH#1[H]{%  

2313   \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH  

2314   \let\currbox\float@box  

2315   \def\capttype{#1}\setbox\floatcapt=\vbox{}}%  

2316   \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax  

2317     \flstylefalse\else\flstyletrue\fi  

2318     \setbox\currbox\color\vbox\normalcolor  

2319       \vbox\bgroup \hspace\columnwidth \@parboxrestore  

2320         \floatboxreset \@setnobreak  

2321         \ignorespaces}  

2322 \def\float@[ ]1# {%  

2323   \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH  

2324   \let\currbox\float@box  

2325   \def\capttype{#1}\setbox\floatcapt=\vbox{}}%  

2326   \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax  

2327     \flstylefalse\else\flstyletrue\fi  

2328     \setbox\currbox\color\vbox\normalcolor  

2329       \vbox\bgroup \hspace\columnwidth \@parboxrestore  

2330         \floatboxreset \@setnobreak  

2331         \ignorespaces}  

2332 }{}  

2333 \begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1  

2334 \catcode`=2 \catcode ``={12 \catcode ``}=12  

2335 \catcode`\\=12 |gdef|\x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[ [ ] |1#{ }  

2336 |gdef|\sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[ [* ] |1#{ * }  

2337 |endgroup  

2338 \def\ { {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}  

2339 \def\end { {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi}\endtrivlist}  

2340 \ExplSyntaxOn  

2341 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{_*}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces:\@sx@xepersian@  

2342 \ExplSyntaxOff  

2343 \expandafter\let\csname end_*\endcsname =\end
```

```

2344 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
2345 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
2346   \ifNAT@numbers
2347     \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper

```



```

2348 \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
2349 \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
2350 \let\NAT@space\relax
2351 \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
2352 \else
2353 \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
2354 \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
2355 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2356 \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
2357 \fi
2358 \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
2359 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
2360 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
2361 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
2362 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
2363 \def\natexlab##1{%
2364 \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
2365 \else
2366 \let\@cite\NAT@cite
2367 \let\@citex\NAT@citex
2368 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
2369 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
2370 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
2371 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2372 \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
2373 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
2374 \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
2375 \fi}
2376 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
2377 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
2378 [#1][#2]#3{%
2379 \NAT@reset@parser
2380 \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2381 \NAT@reset@citea
2382 \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
2383 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2384 {\@safe@activetrue
2385 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2386 \@safe@activesfalse
2387 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
2388 {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2389 \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2390 {Citation `\'@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}\def\NAT@date{}}%
2391 {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2392 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2393 \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2394 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2395 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2396 \fi
2397 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else

```



```

2398 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2399 \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2400 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2401 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
2402 \else
2403 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2404 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2405 \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
2406 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2407 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2408 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2409 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2410 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2411 \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2412 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2413 \fi
2414 \else
2415 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2416 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2417 \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2418 \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
2419 }%
2420 \NAT@date
2421 }%
2422 \fi
2423 \fi
2424 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2425 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2426 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2427 \fi \NAT@def@citea
2428 \else
2429 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2430 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2431 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2432 \else
2433 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2434 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2435 \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
2436 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2437 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2438 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2439 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2440 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2441 \else
2442 \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2443 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2444 \fi
2445 \else
2446 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2447 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%

```



```

2448      \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open@if*#1*else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2449      {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
2450      \NAT@date
2451    }%
2452    \fi
2453    \fi
2454    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2455    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@\NAT@date}%
2456    \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@\NAT@alias}%
2457    \fi
2458    \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2459      \NAT@def@citea
2460    \else
2461      \NAT@def@citea@close
2462    \fi
2463  \fi
2464  }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2465  \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2466 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2467 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2468   \NAT@reset@parser
2469   \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2470   \NAT@reset@citea
2471   \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
2472     \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2473       {\@safe@activestrue
2474         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2475         \@safe@activesfalse
2476         \ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2477           {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2478           \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
2479           {Citation `'\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2480         {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2481           \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2482           \ifNAT@longnames\ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2483             \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2484             \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2485           \fi
2486           \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2487             \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2488           \ifNAT@swa
2489             \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2490               \citea
2491             \NAT@hyper@\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
2492             }{%
2493               \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2494                 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2495                 {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2496                 {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
2497                 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num

```



```

2498      {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2499      {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2500      \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2501      \ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
2502      }{%
2503      \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2504      \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2505      \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2506      \def\NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
2507      \else
2508      \def\NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2509      \fi
2510      }{%
2511      \NAT@last@yr@mbox
2512      }%
2513      }%
2514      }{%
2515      \@tempswatrue
2516      \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{%
2517      \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
2518      }%
2519      }%
2520      \NAT@def@citea
2521      \else
2522      \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2523      \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2524      \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2525      \fi
2526      \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2527      \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\@citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2528      \NAT@def@citea@box
2529      \or
2530      \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2531      \or
2532      \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2533      \or
2534      \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2535      \fi
2536      \fi
2537      }%
2538      }%
2539      \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2540      \ifNAT@swa\else
2541      \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
2542      \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2543      }{%
2544      \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2545      \fi
2546      }}{#1}{#2}%
2547      }%

```



```

2548 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2549 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2550     {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
2551      \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
2552 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{\%
2553     \ifNAT@numbers\else
2554     \NAT@swafalse
2555     \fi
2556     \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
2557 \newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
2558 \def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar [{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[] [#1]}}

```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2559 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2560 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2561 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{\%
2562 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2563 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2564 }{}
2565 \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{\%
2566 \begingroup
2567 \vrb@catcodes
2568 \lccode`!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`{\ \lccode`\]=`\}
2569 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=\`^M
2570 \lccode`\C=`\C
2571 \lowercase{\endgroup
2572 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2573     \verbatim@startline
2574     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2575     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2576     \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2577     \next}%
2578 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! \@nil}%
2579 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! {%
2580     \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2581     \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2582 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2583     \ifx\next\@nil
2584     \verbatim@processline
2585     \verbatim@startline
2586     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2587     \else
2588     \def\@tempa##1! \@nil{##1}%
2589     \@temptokena{! }%
2590     \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2591     \fi \next}%
2592 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2593     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2594     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%

```



```

2595         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2596         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2597         \verbatim@processline
2598         \verbatim@startline
2599         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2600     \else \if\noexpand#1
2601         \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2602     \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2603         \let\@tempc\@empty
2604         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2605     \else
2606         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2607         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2608         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2609     \fi\fi\fi
2610     \next}%
2611 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2612     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2613         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2614         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2615         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2616         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2617         \verbatim@processline
2618         \verbatim@startline
2619         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2620     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2621         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2622     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2623         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2624         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2625         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2626         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2627         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2628     \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2629         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2630     \next}%
2631 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
2632     \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
2633         \verbatim@finish
2634         \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}}%
2635         \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
2636     \else
2637         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2638         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2639         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2640         \expandafter{\@tempc}}%
2641         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2642     \fi
2643     \next}%
2644 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else

```



```

2645      \@warning{Characters dropped after `\'string\'end{#1}'}\fi}}%
2646 \def\      {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2647           \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2648 \@namedef{      *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2649 \def\end      {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2650 \expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
2651 }{}
2652 \ExplSyntaxOn
2653 \AtBeginDocument{
2654   \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2655 }
2656 \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2657   \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2658     \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
2659     \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
2660   }
2661   }{
2662   }
2663 }
2664 \ExplSyntaxOff
2665 \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2666 \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2667 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2668 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2669 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2670 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2671 \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
2672 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2673   \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2674     \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
2675     \if tempa@ \Grot@x\z@\else
2676     \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2677     \if tempa@ \Grot@x\width\else
2678     \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2679     \if tempa@ \Grot@y\height\else
2680     \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2681     \if tempa@ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2682     \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
2683     \if tempa@ \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
2684 {draft}{      }{Gin} @ \
2685 {origin}{      }{Gin} @ \
2686 {origin}{      }{Grot} @ \
2687 {clip}{      }{Gin} @ \
2688 {keepaspectratio}{      }{Gin} @ \
2689 {natwidth}{      }{Gin} @ \
2690 {natheight}{      }{Gin} @ \
2691 {bb}{      }{Gin} @ \
2692 {viewport}{      }{Gin} @ \
2693 {trim}{      }{Gin} @ \
2694 {angle}{      }{Gin} @ \

```




```

2695 {width}{ }{Gin} @ \
2696 {height}{ }{Gin} @ \
2697 {totalheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2698 {scale}{ }{Gin} @ \
2699 {type}{ }{Gin} @ \
2700 {ext}{ }{Gin} @ \
2701 {read}{ }{Gin} @ \
2702 {command}{ }{Gin} @ \
2703 {x}{ }{Grot} @ \
2704 {y}{ }{Grot} @ \
2705 {units}{ }{Grot} @ \
2706 {}{}

```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```

2707 LHSName "Digits"
2708 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2709
2710 pass(Unicode)
2711 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2712 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2713 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2714 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
2715 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2716 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2717 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2718 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2719 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2720 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2721
2722
2723 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
2724 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
2725 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon
2726
2727 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
2728 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
2729 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash
2730
2731 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
2732 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
2733 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote
2734
2735 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
2736 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote
2737
2738 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
2739 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question
2740
2741 ; additions supported in T1 encoding

```



```

2742 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
2743 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
2744 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```

2745 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
2746 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2747 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2748   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2749   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2750   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2751   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```

2752 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
2753 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2754 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2755   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2756   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2757   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2758   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```

2759 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
2760 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2761 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2762   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2763   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2764   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2765   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2766 }%end appendix

```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```

2767 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2768 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2769 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2770   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2771   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2772   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2773   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2774 }%end appendix

```

7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```

2775 \ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
2776 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2777 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2778   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2779   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%

```



```

2780 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2781 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2782 }
2783 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2784 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2785 \else
2786 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2787 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2788 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2789 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2790 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2791 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2792 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2793 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2794 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2795 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2796 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2797 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2798 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2799 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2800 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2801 \fi
2802 \@maybeautodot
2803 }

```

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```

2804 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2805 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
2806 \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpagel\else\clearpage\fi
2807 \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2808 }
2809 \renewcommand*\thechapter{\@tartibi\c@chapter}
2810 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2811 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2812 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2813 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2814 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2815 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2816 }
2817 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2818 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2819 \else
2820 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2821 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2822 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2823 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2824 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2825 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2826 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi

```



```

2827 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2828 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2829 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2830 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2831 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2832 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2833 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2834 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2835 \fi
2836 \@maybeautodot
2837 }

```

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```

2838 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2839 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2840 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2841 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2842 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2843 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2844 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2845 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2846 }
2847 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2848 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2849 \else
2850 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2851 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2852 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2853 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2854 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2855 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2856 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2857 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2858 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2859 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2860 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2861 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2862 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2863 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2864 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2865 \fi
2866 \@maybeautodot
2867 }

```

7.52 soul-xepersian.def

```

2868 \ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
2869 \let\SOUL@tt\relax
2870 \newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}

```



7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```

2871 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package]
2872 \renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
2873   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
2874   \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2875     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2876   \else%
2877     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2878   \fi%
2879   \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2880 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2881 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2882 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2883 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2884 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
2885 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2886 \setcounter{NumC@stop}{0}
2887 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2888 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2889 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2890 }%

```

7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def

```

2891 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2892 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2893 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2894 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2895 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2896 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2897 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2898 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2899 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2900 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2901 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

7.55 xepersian.sty

```

2902 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2903 \def\xepersianversion{v16.6}
2904 \def\xepersiandate{2016/09/09}
2905 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2906 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2907 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2908 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2909 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2910 \RequirePackage{bidi}
2911 \edef\@xepersian@info{*****~J%
2912 * ~J%
2913 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)~J%
2914 * ~J%

```



```

2915 * Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
2916 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
2917 * distribution.^^J%
2918 * ^^J%
2919 * Copyright (c) 2008--2016 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
2920 * ^^J%
2921 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
2922 * ^^J%
2923 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
2924 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
2925 * ^^J%
2926 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
2927 * ^^J%
2928 * Issue tracker: https://sourceforge.net/p/persian-tex/tickets^^J%
2929 * ^^J%
2930 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
2931 *****}
2932 \typeout{\@xepersian@info}
2933 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
2934 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
2935 \def\prq{«}
2936 \def\plq{»}
2937 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
2938   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2939   \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
2940     \begingroup
2941       \escapechar=-1 %
2942       \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
2943       \def\y{#1}%
2944       \def\z##1->{%}%
2945       \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
2946       \expandafter\endgroup
2947       \ifx\x\y
2948         \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\expandafter\endcsname
2949         \expandafter{%
2950           \csname#1\endcsname
2951         }%
2952       \fi
2953     \fi
2954   }%
2955 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
2956 \newif\ifwritexviii
2957 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
2958   \writexviiitrue
2959 \else
2960   \writexviiifalse
2961 \fi
2962 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
2963 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
2964 \ExplSyntaxOn

```



```

2965 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { o m }
2966 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn \_xepersian_settextfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
2967
2968 \cs_new:Nn \_xepersian_settextfont:nn
2969 {
2970   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g\_fontspec\_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont\_family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi}
2971   \use:x
2972   {
2973     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont
2974     {
2975       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g\_fontspec\_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont\_family} }
2976       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l\_fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2977       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2978     }
2979   }
2980   \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l\_fontspec_family_tl
2981   \normalfont
2982 }
2983 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { o m }
2984 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn \_xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
2985
2986 \cs_new:Nn \_xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn
2987 {
2988   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g\_fontspec\_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont\_family } {Mapping=tex-text,#1}
2989   \use:x
2990   {
2991     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont
2992     {
2993       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g\_fontspec\_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont\_family} }
2994       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l\_fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2995       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2996     }
2997   }
2998 }
2999 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
3000 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
3001 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m o m }
3002 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \_xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }
3003
3004 \cs_new:Nn \_xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn
3005 {
3006   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g\_fontspec\_ \cs_to_str:N #1\_family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi}
3007   \use:x
3008   {
3009     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
3010     {
3011       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g\_fontspec\_ \cs_to_str:N #1\_family} }
3012       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l\_fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
3013       \exp_not:N \selectfont
3014     }

```



```

3015 }
3016 }
3017 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m o m }
3018 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \_xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }
3019
3020 \cs_new:Nn \_xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn
3021 {
3022   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g\_fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2} {#3}
3023   \use:x
3024   {
3025     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
3026     {
3027       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g\_fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
3028       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l\_fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
3029       \exp_not:N \selectfont
3030     }
3031   }
3032 }
3033 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
3034 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
3035 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
3036 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
3037 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
3038 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
3039 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
3040   {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
3041   \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
3042 \DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
3043   {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
3044   \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
3045 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsffamily
3046   {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsffamily\mathiranicsf
3047   \fontfamily\iranicsfdefault\selectfont}
3048 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsffamily
3049   {\not@math@alphabet\navarsffamily\mathnavarsf
3050   \fontfamily\navarsfdefault\selectfont}
3051 \DeclareRobustCommand\pooksffamily
3052   {\not@math@alphabet\pooksffamily\mathpooksf
3053   \fontfamily\pooksfdefault\selectfont}
3054 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehsfamily
3055   {\not@math@alphabet\sayehsfamily\mathsayehsf
3056   \fontfamily\sayehsfdefault\selectfont}
3057 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
3058 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
3059 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranicsf}{\iranicsffamily}
3060 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavarsf}{\navarsffamily}
3061 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpooksf}{\pooksffamily}
3062 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayehsf}{\sayehsfamily}
3063 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { o m }
3064 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn \_xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

```




```

3065
3066 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn
3067 {
3068   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
3069   \normalfont
3070   \ignorespaces
3071 }
3072 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { o m }
3073 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn {#1} {#2} }
3074
3075 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn
3076 {
3077   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
3078   \normalfont
3079   \ignorespaces
3080 }
3081 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { o m }
3082 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
3083
3084 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn
3085 {
3086   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3087   \normalfont
3088   \ignorespaces
3089 }
3090 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { o m }
3091 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
3092
3093 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn
3094 {
3095   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3096   \normalfont
3097   \ignorespaces
3098 }
3099 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { o m }
3100 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
3101
3102 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn
3103 {
3104   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3105   \normalfont
3106   \ignorespaces
3107 }
3108 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiraniconfont { o m }
3109 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setiraniconfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
3110
3111 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setiraniconfont:nn
3112 {
3113   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicondefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3114   \normalfont

```



```

3115 \ignorespaces
3116 }
3117 \ExplSyntaxOff
3118 \def\resetlatinfont{%
3119 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
3120 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3121 \latinfont}
3122 \def\setpersianfont{%
3123 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
3124 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3125 \persianfont}
3126 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@Latintrue\latinfont#1}}
3127 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@Latinfalse\persianfont#1}}
3128 \def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3129 \def\endlatin{\endLTR}
3130 \def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
3131 \def\endpersian{\endRTL}
3132 \newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3133 \newenvironment{persiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\end{persiitems}}
3134 \let\originaltoday=\today
3135 \def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
3136 \def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
3137 \def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
3138     \reset@font
3139     \latinfont
3140     \normalsize
3141     \@minipagetrue
3142     \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
3143 }
3144 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
3145 \ifnextchar [{\@tempwattrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempwafalse\@Latincitex[]}}
3146 \def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
3147 \let\@citea\@empty
3148 \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
3149 {\@citea\def\@citea{\penalty\@m\ }%
3150 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
3151 \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
3152 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
3153 \G@refundefinedtrue
3154 \@latex@warning
3155 {Citation `@\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
3156 {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}\@citeb}}{\@citea}}{#1}}
3157 \def\@outputpage{%
3158 \begingroup % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
3159 \let \protect \noexpand
3160 \@resetactivechars
3161 \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
3162 \global\@newlistfalse
3163 \@parboxrestore
3164 \shipout \vbox{%

```



```

3165 \set@typeset@protect
3166 \aftergroup \endgroup
3167 \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
3168 % correct? or just restore by ending
3169 % the group?
3170 \if@specialpage
3171 \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
3172 \fi
3173 \if@twoside
3174 \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
3175 \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
3176 \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
3177 \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
3178 \fi
3179 \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3180 \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
3181 \else %% not @twoside
3182 \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3183 \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
3184 \fi
3185 \reset@font
3186 \normalsize
3187 \if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
3188 \normalsfcodes
3189 \let\label\@gobble
3190 \let\index\@gobble
3191 \let\glossary\@gobble
3192 \baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
3193 \@beginndvi
3194 \vskip \topmargin
3195 \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
3196 \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
3197 \vfil
3198 \color@hbox
3199 \normalcolor
3200 \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLma
3201 \color@endbox
3202 }% %% 22 Feb 87
3203 \dp\@tempboxa \z@
3204 \box\@tempboxa
3205 \vskip \headsep
3206 \box\@outputbox
3207 \baselineskip \footskip
3208 \color@hbox
3209 \normalcolor
3210 \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thefoot\if@RTLma
3211 \color@endbox
3212 }%
3213 }%
3214 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist

```



```

3215 \global \colht \textheight
3216 \stepcounter{page}%
3217 \let\firstmark\botmark
3218 }
3219 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
3220 \ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
3221 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
3222 \small
3223 \@starttoc{toc}%
3224 \end{multicols}}
3225 {\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei
3226 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
3227 \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
3228 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}
3229 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
3230 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}
3231 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}
3232 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}
3233 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}
3234 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\ Index\fi}
3235 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ References\fi}
3236 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\ Abstract\fi}
3237 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}
3238 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\ Date:\fi}
3239 \def\@and{\if@RTL else\ and\fi}
3240 \def\bibname{\if@RTL else\ Bibliography\fi}
3241 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\ Chapter\fi}
3242 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\ cc\fi}
3243 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\ encl\fi}
3244 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\ Page\fi}
3245 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\ To\fi}
3246 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\ Proof\fi}
3247 \def\@Abjad#1{%
3248 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3249 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3250 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3251 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3252 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3253 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3254 \else\@ctrerr\fi}
3255 \def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3256 \let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
3257 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3258 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3259 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else\@ctrerr\fi}
3260 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3261 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
3262 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
3263 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%

```



```

3264 }
3265 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
3266 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }{}}%
3267 }
3268 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
3269 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
3270 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
3271 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
3272 number is 999,999,999.}%
3273 }
3274 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
3275 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3276 #3%
3277 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3278 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3279 \else%
3280 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3281 \fi\fi%
3282 }
3283 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
3284 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3285 \ifcase%
3286 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3287 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3288 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3289 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3290 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3291 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3292 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3293 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3294 \else9%
3295 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3296 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3297 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3298 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3299 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3300 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3301 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3302 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3303 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3304 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3305 \or%
3306 \@nil#2%
3307 \fi%
3308 }
3309 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3310 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3311 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3312 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \ \fi\fi%
3313 \fi%

```



```

3314 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3315 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3316 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3317 %
3318 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3319 \fi%
3320 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3321 }
3322 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
3323 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3324 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3325 %
3326 %
3327 \else%
3328 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3329 %
3330 %
3331 \fi%
3332 }
3333 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3334 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3335 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3336 %
3337 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3338 \fi%
3339 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3340 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
3341 \else%
3342 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3343 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3344 #60%
3345 \fi%
3346 }
3347 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3348 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3349 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3350 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3351 \or or\ %fi\
3352 }
3353 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3354 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3355 }
3356 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3357 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3358 }
3359 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3360 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3361 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3362 }
3363 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%

```



```

3364 \ifcase#1\or\or or\ or\ %
3365 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3366 \or %fi\
3367 }
3368 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3369 \expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3370 }
3371 \newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
3372 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{ }%
3373 }
3374 \let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
3375 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3376 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3377 #3%
3378 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3379 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3380 \else%
3381 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3382 \fi\fi%
3383 }
3384 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3385 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
3386 \ifcase%
3387 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3388 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3389 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3390 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3391 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3392 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3393 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3394 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3395 \else9%
3396 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3397 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3398 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3399 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3400 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3401 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3402 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3403 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3404 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3405 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3406 \or%
3407 \@nil#2%
3408 \fi%
3409 }
3410 \def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3411 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3412 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3413 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \fi\fi%

```



```

3414 \fi%
3415 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3416 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}-{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3417 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3418 %
3419 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3420 \fi%
3421 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3422 }
3423 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3424 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3425 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3426 %
3427 %
3428 \else%
3429 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3430 %
3431 %
3432 \fi%
3433 }
3434 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3435 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3436 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3437 %
3438 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3439 \fi%
3440 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3441 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3442 \else%
3443 \xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
3444 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3445 #60%
3446 \fi%
3447 }
3448 \def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
3449 \ifcase#1\or\or\or\ or\ %
3450 \or\or\ or\ or\ %
3451 \or %fi\
3452 }
3453 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3454 \ifcase#1\or\or\ or\ or\ %
3455 \or\or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3456 \or\or\ or\ or\ %
3457 \or\or\ or\ %
3458 \or\or\ or\ %fi\
3459 }
3460 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3461 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3462 \or\or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3463 \or\or\ or\ or\ %

```




```

3464 \or or\ %fi\
3465 }
3466 \providecommand*{\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3467   \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3468   {#1}}
3469 \if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
3470 \def\@abjad#1{%
3471 \ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3472 \else
3473   \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3474   \else
3475     \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
3476     \else
3477       \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3478       \else
3479         \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3480         \else
3481           \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3482           \fi
3483         \fi
3484       \fi
3485     \fi
3486   \fi
3487 \fi
3488 }
3489 \def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3490 \let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
3491 \def\abjad@zero{}
3492 \def\abj@num@i#1{%
3493   \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3494     \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3495   \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
3496 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%
3497   \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3498     \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3499   \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3500 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3501   \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3502     \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3503   \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3504 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3505   \ifcase#1\or fi\
3506   \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3507 }{}
3508 \let\@latinalph\@alph%
3509 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3510 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3511   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
3512   \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3513 }

```



```

3514 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
3515 \if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
3516 \PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
3517 for the main Persian text}{Use '\settextfont' to load a font.}%
3518 }{}}
3519 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3520 \@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
3521 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3522 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3523 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
3524 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3525 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3526 \@ifpackageloaded{bidiuftesidenote}{\input{bidiuftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{\input{footnote-
3527 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3528 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3529 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3530 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3531 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3532 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3533 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3534 \@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
3535 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3536 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}
3537 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3538 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3539 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3540 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3541 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3542 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3543 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
3544 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3545 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
3546 \@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3547 \@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
3548 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3549 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3550 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3551 \@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3552 \@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3553 \@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3554 \@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
3555 \@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3556 \@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3557 \@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3558 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3559 \@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3560 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,default}
3561 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3562 \AutoMathsDigits
3563 \or

```



```

3564 \DefaultMathsDigits
3565 \or
3566 \PersianMathsDigits
3567 \fi}
3568 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{on,off}[on]{%
3569 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3570 \RTLtrue
3571 \or
3572 \RTLfalse
3573 \fi}
3574 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{on,off}[on]{%
3575 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3576 \RTLtrue
3577 \or
3578 \RTLfalse
3579 \fi}
3580 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{automatic,left
3581 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3582 \autofootnoterule
3583 \or
3584 \leftfootnoterule
3585 \or
3586 \rightfootnoterule
3587 \or
3588 \SplitFootnoteRule
3589 \or
3590 \textwidthfootnoterule
3591 \fi}
3592 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{righttoleft
3593 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3594 \RTL@footnotetrue
3595 \or
3596 \RTL@footnotefalse
3597 \fi}
3598 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{on,
3599 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3600 \footdir@debugtrue
3601 \or
3602 \footdir@debugfalse
3603 \fi}
3604 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{on,off}[on]{%
3605 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3606 \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
3607 \fi}
3608 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{on,off}[on]{%
3609 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3610 \input{localise-xepersian.def}
3611 \fi}
3612 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}{\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb}{on,off}[on]{%
3613 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax

```



```

3614 \extrafootnotefeaturestrue
3615 \or
3616 \extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
3617 \fi}
3618 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3619 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3620 \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3621 \ifwritexviii%
3622 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the mem
3623 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3624 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3625 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3626 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3627 \else
3628 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelat
3629 \fi
3630 \fi}
3631 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}
3632 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3633 \ifwritexviii%
3634 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the mem
3635 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3636 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3637 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3638 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3639 \else
3640 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xela
3641 \fi
3642 \fi}
3643 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}
3644 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3645 \ifwritexviii%
3646 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the mem
3647 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3648 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3649 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3650 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3651 \else
3652 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelat
3653 \fi
3654 \fi}
3655 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
3656 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3657 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3658 \let\@alph\@abjad%
3659 \let\@Alph\@abjad%
3660 }
3661 \or
3662 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3663 \let\@alph\@Abjad%

```



```

3664 \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
3665 }
3666 \fi}
3667 \DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
3668 \defaultfontfeatures
3669 [\latinfont]
3670 {#1}
3671 }
3672
3673 \ExecuteOptionsX{%
3674 RTLdocument=on,
3675 footnotedirection=righttoleft,
3676 footnoterule=automatic,
3677 abjadvariant=two
3678 }
3679
3680 \ProcessOptionsX
3681
3682 \if@extrafootnotefeatures
3683 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
3684 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
3685 \fi
3686
3687 \setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
3688 \PersianAlphs

```

7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3689 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3690 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3691 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3692 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3693 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
3694 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3695 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3696 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3697 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
3698 \newlength{\columnlines}
3699 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3700 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3701 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3702 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3703 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
3704 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3705 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3706 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3707 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3708 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3709 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3710 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}

```



```

3711 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3712 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3713 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3714 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3715 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3716 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3717 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3718 \newcount\minraggedcols
3719 \minraggedcols=5
3720 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3721 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3722 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3723 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3724 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3725 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3726 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3727 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3728 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3729 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3730 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3731 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3732 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
3733 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3734 \ProcessOptions\relax
3735 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3736 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3737 \RequirePackage{multido}
3738 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3739 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3740 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3741 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3742 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3743 \RequirePackage[a3paper, headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}
3744 }{
3745 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}
3746 }
3747 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning
3748 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3749 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3750 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3751 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3752 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3753 \AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
3754 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3755 \AtBeginDocument{
3756 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3757 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3758 }{%
3759 \AtBeginDocument{
3760 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}

```



```

3761 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3762 }
3763 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3764 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3765   \@setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3766   \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3767   \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3768   \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3769   \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3770
3771 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\@setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3772
3773 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\@setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3774
3775 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3776   \@setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3777   \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3778   \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3779   \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3780   \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3781
3782 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
3783   \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3784   \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3785   \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3786   \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3787   \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3788
3789 \renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3790 \renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3791 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3792 \renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3793 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
3794 }{}
3795 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3796 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
3797 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
3798 \raisebox{-3pt}{\{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3799 }
3800 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3801 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3802 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3803 \raisebox{-3pt}{%
3804 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3805 }%
3806 }
3807 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3808 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3809 {\begin{flushright}{\{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3810

```



```

3811 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3812 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3813 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3814 \end{minipage}}
3815 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3816 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ }
3817 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3818 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3819 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{~#1}}}%
3820 }
3821 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{}
3822 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3823 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3824 \currenttime %
3825 }
3826 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3827 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3828 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
3829 }
3830 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3831 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree}{C}
3832 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {
3833 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3834 {\small\bfseries \@custommagaziname} \date
3835 }
3836 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
3837 \xepersian@section{}
3838 }
3839 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
3840 \small\xepersian@edition%
3841 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
3842 }
3843
3844 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
3845 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3846 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3847 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3848 }
3849 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
3850 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
3851 }
3852 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
3853 }
3854 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
3855 }
3856
3857 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
3858 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3859 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3860 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%

```




```

3861 }
3862 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
3863 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
3864 {%
3865 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
3866 \noindent\ignorespaces
3867 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3868 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3869 {\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3870 }%
3871 \end{spacing}%
3872 }%
3873 }
3874 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
3875 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
3876 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
3877 }
3878 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3879 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
3880 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3881 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3882 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3883 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3884 {\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3885 }\end{spacing}%
3886 }
3887 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3888 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
3889 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondSubtitleFormat #1}%
3890 }
3891 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
3892 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
3893 \begin{multicols}{2}
3894 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
3895 \end{multicols}
3896 }
3897 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
3898 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
3899 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3900 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3901 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3902 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3903 {\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3904 }\end{spacing}%
3905 }
3906 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3907 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]{%
3908 {\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
3909 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
3910 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{\thirdTextFormat #1}}

```



```

3911 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
3912 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
3913 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}%
3914 }
3915 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
3916 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]{%
3917 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
3918 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
3919 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
3920 \begin{flushright}{%
3921 \noindent
3922 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3923 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3924 {\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3925 }%
3926 \}%
3927 \end{flushright}}%
3928 }
3929 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3930 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}
3931 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{%
3932 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
3933 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
3934 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
3935 {\timestampFormat%
3936 #1~\timestampTxt}%
3937 }~\timestampSeparator}%
3938 }
3939 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
3940 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
3941 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
3942 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
3943 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
3944 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
3945 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3946 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}
3947 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
3948 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}
3949 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3950 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}
3951 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
3952 \let\footnotesize\small
3953 \let\footnoterule\relax
3954 \let\footnote\thanks
3955 \null\vfil
3956 \vskip 60\p@
3957 \begin{center}%
3958 {\LARGE \@title \par}%
3959 \vskip 1em%
3960 {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%

```



```

3961 \vskip 3em%
3962 {\large
3963 \lineskip .75em%
3964 \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
3965 \@author
3966 \end{tabular}\par}%
3967 \vskip 1.5em%
3968 {\large \@date \par}%
3969 \end{center}\par
3970 \@thanks
3971 \vfil\null
3972 \end{titlepage}%
3973 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
3974 \global\let\thanks\relax
3975 \global\let\maketitle\relax
3976 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
3977 \global\let\@author\@empty
3978 \global\let\@date\@empty
3979 \global\let\@title\@empty
3980 \global\let\title\relax
3981 \global\let\author\relax
3982 \global\let\date\relax
3983 \global\let\and\relax
3984 }
3985 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
3986 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbbox}
3987 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
3988 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
3989 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbbox}}}
3990 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
3991 \vspace{5pt}
3992 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3993 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
3994 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
3995 \ifxetex
3996 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
3997 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
3998 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
3999 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
4000 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
4001 }
4002 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
4003
4004 {\centering\fbox{%
4005 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
4006 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
4007 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
4008 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4009
4010 \vspace{5pt}

```



```

4011 \else
4012 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
4013   It was not inserted!}
4014 \fi
4015 \fi
4016 }
4017 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
4018 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
4019 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
4020 \newcount\xepersian@cx
4021 \newcount\xepersian@cy
4022 \newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
4023   \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
4024   \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
4025   \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
4026   \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
4027
4028   \count1=#3%
4029   \advance\count1 by 1
4030
4031   \count2=#2%
4032   \advance\count2 by 1
4033
4034   \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
4035   \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
4036
4037   \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
4038   \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
4039
4040   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
4041     \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
4042       \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
4043       \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
4044       \end{textblock}
4045     }
4046
4047     \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
4048       \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
4049       \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
4050       \end{textblock}
4051     }
4052   }{}
4053 }
4054 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
4055   \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
4056   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4057
4058   \pagestyle{fancy}
4059
4060   \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}

```



```

4061 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
4062
4063 }
4064
4065 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
4066 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
4067 \def\custommagazinenamename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinenamename{\beginR#1\endR}}
4068 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
4069 %% Heading %%
4070 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
4071
4072 \vspace*{-3pt}
4073
4074 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
4075 \hrulefill
4076 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4077
4078 }
4079 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
4080 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
4081
4082 \vspace*{5pt}
4083 }
4084 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
4085 {\beginR#1\endR}
4086
4087 \noindent
4088 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
4089 \hrulefill
4090 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4091 }
4092 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
4093 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
4094 {
4095 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
4096 \thispagestyle{empty}
4097 \logo
4098
4099 }%
4100 {
4101 \thispagestyle{empty}
4102 \clearpage
4103 \newpage
4104 \fancyhead{}
4105 \fancyfoot{}
4106 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
4107 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
4108 \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
4109 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
4110 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}

```



```

4111 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
4112 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4113 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
4114
4115 }
4116 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
4117 {
4118 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4119 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4120 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
4121 }
4122 {
4123 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
4124 }
4125 \vspace{-7pt}
4126 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
4127 \end{textblock}
4128 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
4129 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4130
4131 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
4132
4133 \end{textblock}
4134
4135 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
4136 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4137 \end{textblock}
4138 }{%else
4139 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4140 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4141 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4142 }{%
4143 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4144 }%
4145 }
4146 }
4147 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
4148 {
4149 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4150 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
4151 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4152 \vspace{-5pt}
4153 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}
4154
4155 \vspace*{5pt}
4156
4157 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
4158
4159 \vspace*{-7pt}
4160

```



```

4161 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
4162
4163 \end{textblock}
4164
4165 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
4166 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4167
4168 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4169 \end{textblock}
4170 }{%else
4171 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4172 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4173 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4174 }{%
4175 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4176 }%
4177 }
4178 }
4179 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
4180 {
4181 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4182 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
4183 \xepersian@pages{#5}
4184 \vspace{-5pt}
4185 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4186 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
4187
4188 \vspace*{5pt}
4189
4190 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4191
4192 \vspace*{5pt}
4193
4194 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4195 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}}
4196
4197 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4198
4199 }
4200
4201 \vspace*{5pt}
4202
4203 \end{textblock}
4204 }{%else
4205 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4206 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4207 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4208 }{%
4209 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4210 }%

```



```

4211 }
4212 }
4213 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4214 {
4215 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4216 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4217 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4218 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4219 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4220 \fi
4221
4222 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4223 \end{textblock}%
4224 }
4225 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4226 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4227 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4228 }{%
4229 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4230 }}
4231 }%
4232 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4233 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4234 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4235 \ifxetex
4236 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4237 \fi
4238 \end{minipage}
4239 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4240 \weatherTempFormat
4241 #2\\
4242 \beginL#3 $| $ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4243 #5
4244 \end{minipage}
4245 }{%else
4246 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4247 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4248 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4249 }{%
4250 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4251 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4252 }%
4253 }
4254 }
4255 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4256 {
4257 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4258 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4259 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4260 \vspace*{-15pt}

```




```

4261
4262 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4263
4264 \vspace*{5pt}
4265
4266 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4267 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4268 \hspace{5pt}
4269
4270 }{%
4271 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4272 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4273 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4274 }{%
4275 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4276 }
4277 }
4278 }%
4279 {
4280 \end{minipage}
4281 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4282 \end{textblock}
4283 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4284 }
4285 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4286 {
4287 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4288 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4289 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4290 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4291 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4292 \centering
4293 \minilogo
4294
4295 }{%else
4296 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4297 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4298 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4299 }{%
4300 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4301 }
4302 }
4303 }
4304 {
4305 \end{minipage}
4306 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4307 \end{textblock}
4308 }
4309 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4310 {

```



```

4311 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4312 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4313 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4314 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4315 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4316
4317 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4318 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4319 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4320 \vspace*{10pt}
4321 }{%else
4322 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4323 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4324 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4325 }{%
4326 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4327 }
4328 }
4329 }%
4330 {
4331 \end{minipage}
4332 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4333 \end{textblock}
4334 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4335 }
4336 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4337 {
4338 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4339 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4340
4341 \vspace{0.5cm}
4342
4343 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{
4344 }{%else
4345 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4346 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4347 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4348 }{%
4349 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4350 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4351 }%
4352 }
4353 }
4354 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4355 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4356 \begin{center}
4357 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4358 \end{center}
4359 \end{minipage}
4360 }

```



```

4361 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4362 \end{multicols}
4363
4364 \begin{center}
4365 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4366 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4367 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4368 \shadowbox{%
4369 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4370 }%
4371 }{}
4372 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4373 \doublebox{%
4374 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4375 }%
4376 }{}
4377 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4378 \ovalbox{%
4379 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4380 }%
4381 }{}
4382 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4383 \ovalbox{%
4384 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4385 }%
4386 }{}
4387 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4388 \hrule
4389 \vspace*{8pt}
4390 \begin{center}
4391 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4392 \end{center}
4393 \vspace*{8pt}
4394 \hrule
4395 }{}
4396 \end{center}
4397
4398 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
4399 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4400 \raggedFormat
4401 \fi
4402 }
4403 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
4404 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4405 \begin{center}
4406 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4407 \end{center}
4408 \end{minipage}
4409 }
4410

```



```

4411 \newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
4412 \vspace*{5pt}
4413 \begin{center}
4414 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4415 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4416 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4417 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4418 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4419 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4420 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4421 \shadowbox{%
4422 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4423 }%
4424 }{}
4425 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4426 \doublebox{%
4427 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4428 }%
4429 }{}
4430 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4431 \ovalbox{%
4432 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4433 }%
4434 }{}
4435 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4436 \Ovalbox{%
4437 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4438 }%
4439 }{}
4440 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{%
4441 \hrule
4442 \vspace*{5pt}
4443 \begin{center}
4444 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4445 \end{center}
4446 \vspace*{5pt}
4447 \hrule
4448 }{}
4449 \end{center}
4450 }
4451 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4452 \longdate{\today}%
4453 }
4454 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4455 \rightline{%
4456 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4457 }%
4458 \par %
4459 }
4460 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{

```



```

4461 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4462 }
4463 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4464 {
4465 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4466 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4467 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4468 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4469 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4470 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4471 ] [4cm]%
4472 \label{#5}
4473 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4474 \raggedFormat
4475 \fi
4476 }
4477 {\~\innerTextFinalMark{}
4478 \end{multicols}
4479 }
4480 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4481 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4482 \setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
4483 \addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}
4484
4485 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4486
4487 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4488 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4489 \else
4490 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4491 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4492 \hrule
4493 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
4494 \fi
4495
4496 }
4497 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
4498 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4499 \begin{center}
4500 \begin{tabular}{c}
4501 \noindent
4502 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4503 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4504 \\
4505 \hline
4506 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4507 \\
4508 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4509 \end{tabular}
4510 \end{center}

```



```

4511 }
4512 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4513 {
4514 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4515 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4516 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4517 ] [4cm]
4518 \label{#4}
4519 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4520 \raggedFormat
4521 \fi
4522 }
4523 {
4524 \end{multicols}
4525 }
4526 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4527 \begin{center}
4528 \vbox{%
4529 \noindent
4530 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4531 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4532 \hrule
4533 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4534 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4535 }
4536 \end{center}
4537 }
4538 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4539 {
4540 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4541 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}] [4cm] %
4542 \label{#4}
4543 \par %
4544 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4545 \raggedFormat
4546 \fi
4547 }
4548 {
4549 \end{multicols}
4550 }
4551 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4552 \goodbreak
4553 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4554 {\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
4555 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4556 {\noindent #2}\}
4557 }

```

7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty



```

4558 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4559 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4560 [2016/05/03 v1.1.2 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4561 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
4562 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4563 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4564 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4565 {%
4566 \ifmmode
4567 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4568 \begingroup
4569 \escapechar\m@ne
4570 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4571 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4572 \endgroup
4573 \init@restore@version
4574 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4575 {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}}%
4576 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4577 \else
4578 \let#1\relax
4579 \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
4580 version \math@version}%
4581 \@eha
4582 \fi
4583 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4584 #1{#4}%
4585 }%
4586 }
4587 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4588 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4589 {%
4590 \ifmmode
4591 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4592 \begingroup
4593 \escapechar\m@ne
4594 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4595 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4596 \endgroup
4597 \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4598 \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4599 \expandafter{\number\csname
4600 c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
4601 #1%
4602 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4603 \else
4604 \let#1\relax
4605 \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4606 in version \math@version}%
4607 \@eha

```



```

4608 \fi
4609 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4610 #1{#4}%
4611 }%
4612 }
4613 \ExplSyntaxOn
4614 \bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
4615 \tl_map_inline:nn
4616 {
4617 \new@mathgroup\cdp@list\cdp@elt\DeclareMathSizes
4618 \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
4619 \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
4620 \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
4621 \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
4622 \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
4623 \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@cdp
4624 \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
4625 \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
4626 \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
4627 \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
4628 \set@@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
4629 \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
4630 }
4631 {
4632 \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
4633 }
4634 \ExplSyntaxOff
4635 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitsspec}{#1}}
4636 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4637 \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4638 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4639 \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4640 \ExplSyntaxOn
4641 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4642 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4643 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4644 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
4645 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4646 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4647 \orig_mathbf:n {
4648 \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4649 \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4650 }
4651 #1
4652 }
4653 }
4654 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4655 \orig_mathit:n {
4656 \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4657 \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax

```




```

4658 }
4659 #1
4660 }
4661 }
4662 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4663 \orig_mathrm:n {
4664 \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4665 \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4666 }
4667 #1
4668 }
4669 }
4670 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf { m } {
4671 \orig_mathsf:n {
4672 \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4673 \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4674 }
4675 #1
4676 }
4677 }
4678 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathhtt { m } {
4679 \orig_mathhtt:n {
4680 \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4681 \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathhtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4682 }
4683 #1
4684 }
4685 }
4686 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { o m } {%
4687 \let\glb@currsizel\relax
4688 \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
4689
4690 \cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn
4691 {
4692 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
4693 \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
4694 \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS} {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family} {m}{n}
4695 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
4696 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
4697 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
4698 \def\persianmathsdigits{%
4699 \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4700 \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4701 \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4702 \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4703 \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
4704 \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4705 \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4706 \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4707 \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}

```



```

4708 \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4709 \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
4710 \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4711 \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4712 \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4713 \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
4714 }
4715 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { o m }
4716 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn \_xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
4717
4718 \cs_new:Nn \_xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn
4719 {
4720 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
4721 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathsf_tl}{n}
4722 \def\persianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4723 }
4724 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { o m }
4725 { \_fontspec_pass_args:nnn \_xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }
4726
4727 \cs_new:Nn \_xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn
4728 {
4729 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
4730 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathtt_tl}{n}
4731 \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4732 }
4733 \ExplSyntaxOff
4734 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4735 \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4736 \fi
4737 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
4738 {\ZifferAn
4739 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4740 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4741 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4742 \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
4743 \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4744 \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4745 \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4746 \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4747 \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4748 \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4749 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4750 \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4751 \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4752 \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
4753 \endgroup#2%
4754 \fi
4755 \fi
4756 \fi

```



```

4757             \fi
4758         \fi
4759     \fi
4760 \fi
4761 \fi
4762 \fi
4763 \fi
4764 \fi}
4765 \mathcode`.="8000\relax
4766 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined.\else\decimalseparator\fi}
4767 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
4768 \def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4769 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4770 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4771 \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
4772 \def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4773 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4774 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4775 \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
4776 \AutoMathsDigits
4777 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
4778 \g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}

```

7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```

4779 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4780 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4781     Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4782 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4783 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4784 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4785 \RequirePackage{calc}
4786 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
4787 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4788 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4789 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
4790 \def\@X{X}
4791 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4792 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\#1\let\==\tmp}
4793 \newcolumntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
4794 \newcolumntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}
4795
4796 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4797 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4798     \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4799     \@starttoc{frm}}
4800 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
4801     \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4802 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
4803     \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}

```



```

4804 \starttoc{msk}}
4805 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
4806 \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4807 \newlength\questionspace
4808 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
4809 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
4810 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
4811 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
4812 \def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
4813 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
4814 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
4815 \newcounter{choice}
4816 \def\@initorcheck{%
4817 \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
4818 \setcounter{choice}{1}%
4819 \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
4820 \gdef\@headerline{}%
4821 \whiledo{\not{\value{choice}>\@choices}}{
4822 \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
4823 \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
4824 \@appendheader{\&\protect\@headerfont}
4825 \edef\@the@choice{\alph{choice}}
4826 \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
4827 \stepcounter{choice}}%
4828 \addtocontents{frm}{%
4829 \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4830 \protect\hline
4831 \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4832 \addtocontents{msk}{%
4833 \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4834 \protect\hline
4835 \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4836 \gdef\@initorcheck{%
4837 \ifthenelse{\value{choice} = \@choices}{\%
4838 \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
4839 (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{\%
4840 Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
4841 \MessageBreak
4842 Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}%
4843 \newenvironment{question}[1]{%
4844 %% \begin{question}
4845 \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
4846 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4847 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4848 \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
4849 \vspace\questionspace\par
4850 {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
4851 \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{choice}}~{\usecounter{choice}}{\%
4852 %% \end{question}
4853 \end{list}

```



```

4854 \@initcheck%
4855 \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4856 \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4857 \end{minipage}
4858 \stepcounter{question}}
4859 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
4860 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
4861 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
4862 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
4863 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
4864 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
4865 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{choice}]}
4866 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{choice}]}
4867 \newcommand\true{%
4868 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4869 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
4870 \@true}%
4871 \newcommand>false{%
4872 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4873 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
4874 \@false}%
4875 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
4876 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
4877 \newenvironment{correction}{\@correctionstyle}{\@correctionstyle}{}
4878 \def\@questionheader{ \thequestion}
4879 \answerstitle{
4880 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
4881 \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
4882 \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
4883 \let\correction\comment
4884 \let\endcorrection\endcomment
4885 \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
4886 \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
4887 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
4888 \let\@true\@true@correction
4889 \let\@false\@false@correction
4890 \let\correction\@correction
4891 \let\endcorrection\end@correction
4892 \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
4893 \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
4894 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
4895 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
4896 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
4897 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
4898 \newlength\questiontitlespace
4899 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
4900 \newlength\questionsepspace
4901 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
4902 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
4903 \let\old@question\question

```



```

4904 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion
4905 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
4906   %% \begin{question}
4907   \vspace\@questionsepspace
4908   \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
4909   \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
4910   \old@question{#1}}{%
4911   %% \end{question}
4912   \old@endquestion
4913   \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
4914 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
4915 \ProcessOptions

```

7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

4916 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4917 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
4918
4919 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
4920 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
4921 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
4922 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
4923 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
4924 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
4925 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4926 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4927 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
4928 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
4929 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4930 \newcount\XePersian@latinx \newcount\XePersian@persianx
4931 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
4932 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
4933 \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
4934
4935 \newcount\XePersian@temp
4936 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo
4937 \newcount\XePersian@tempthree
4938 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
4939 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
4940 \newcount\XePersian@dn
4941 \newcount\XePersian@sn
4942 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
4943
4944
4945 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
4946 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4947 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4948 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4949 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
4950 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax

```



```

4951 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
4952   \XePersian@leapfalse
4953 \else
4954   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
4955   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
4956   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
4957   \else
4958     \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
4959       \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4960       \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4961       \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4962       \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
4963     \else\XePersian@leaptrue
4964     \fi
4965   \fi
4966 \fi
4967 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
4968 \ifXePersian@leap
4969   \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
4970 \else
4971   \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
4972 \fi
4973 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
4974 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
4975 \XePersian@latin v = 31\relax
4976 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
4977 \XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
4978 \XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
4979 \XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
4980 \XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
4981 \XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
4982 \XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
4983 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
4984 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4985 \advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
4986 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4987 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4988 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4989 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4990 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
4991 \else
4992   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4993   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4994   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4995   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4996   \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
4997 \fi
4998 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
4999 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
5000 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4

```



```

5001 \divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
5002 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
5003 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
5004 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
5005 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
5006 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
5007 \advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
5008 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611          % Number of Kabise years
5009 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
5010 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5011 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
5012 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
5013 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          %
5014 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5015 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5016 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
5017 \ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
5018 \divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax          % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
5019 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
5020 \advance\XePersian@temp by -137          % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
5021 \XePersian@persiani=31
5022 \advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp          % now 31 - T is the persiani
5023 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
5024 \ifXePersian@kabiseh
5025   \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
5026 \else
5027   \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
5028 \fi
5029 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
5030 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
5031 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
5032 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
5033 \XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
5034 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
5035 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
5036 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax
5037 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
5038 \XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
5039 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
5040 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
5041 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
5042 \advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
5043 \XePersian@i=0\relax
5044 \ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
5045 \loop
5046 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
5047 \advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
5048 \ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
5049 \fi
5050 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d

```




```

5051 \XePersian@i=1\relax
5052 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
5053 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
5054 \loop
5055 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
5056 \advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
5057 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
5058 \fi
5059 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
5060   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
5061   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
5062 \else
5063   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
5064   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
5065 \fi
5066 \advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
5067 \endcsname
5068 \ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
5069   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@per
5070 \else
5071   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
5072 \fi
5073 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{\%
5074 \number\XePersian@d\space%
5075 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
5076 }
5077 \let\persianyear\XePersian@y
5078 \let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
5079 \let\persianday\XePersian@d
5080 \def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
5081 or\
5082 or\   or\
5083 or\
5084 or\   or\
5085 or\   or\
5086 or\   or\
5087 \fi\

```



Index

Symbols	
<code>\!</code>	2568
<code>\%</code>	4709
<code>\.</code>	1666, 4739
<code>\@and</code>	3239
<code>\@if@newlist</code> ..	1460, 1480, 3161, 3214
<code>\@math</code>	333
<code>\@maybeautodot</code>	2783, 2784, 2802, 2817, 2818, 2836, 2847, 2848, 2866
<code>\@par</code>	2095
<code>\@Abjad</code> ..	3247, 3255, 3256, 3663, 3664
<code>\@Alph</code> ...	2796, 2830, 2860, 3509, 3512, 3659, 3664
<code>\@DeclareMathDelimiter</code> ..	4627
<code>\@DeclareMathSizes</code>	4618
<code>\@False</code>	321, 323
<code>\@Kashida@onfalse</code>	1839
<code>\@Kashida@ontrue</code>	1838
<code>\@LTRbidityftesidenote@sidenote</code>	190
<code>\@LTRfootnotetext</code>	50, 66, 112, 127, 202, 209, 1526, 1543, 1736, 1751, 2125
<code>\@LTRmarginparreset</code>	3137
<code>\@Latincitex</code> 179, 180, 2359, 2368, 2558, 3145, 3146	
<code>\@Latinfalse</code>	3127
<code>\@Latintrue</code> ...	3126, 3128, 3132
<code>\@M</code> ..	337, 1665, 1678, 1760, 3289, 3390, 3481
<code>\@MM</code> ..	20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1706, 1723, 1742
<code>\@Mi</code>	333
<code>\@Mii</code>	2018
<code>\@Miii</code>	2020
<code>\@RTL@footnotefalse</code> 3128, 3132, 3596	
<code>\@RTL@footnotetrue</code> .	3130, 3133, 3594
<code>\@RTLbidityftesidenote@sidenote</code>	217
<code>\@RTLfalse</code> 16, 52, 78, 114, 303, 315, 328, 1489, 1527, 1549, 1582, 1661, 1702, 1738, 3200, 3210, 3572, 3578	
<code>\@RTLfootnotetext</code>	31, 65, 93, 126, 229, 236, 1507, 1542, 1717, 1750, 2126
<code>\@RTLtrue</code>	16, 33, 78, 95, 1489, 1508, 1549, 1567, 1661, 1702, 1719, 3200, 3210, 3570, 3576
<code>\@Roman</code>	2798, 2832, 2862
<code>\@SepMark</code> .	1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1954
<code>\@SetTab</code>	2872
<code>\@True</code>	316, 322
<code>\@X</code>	4790, 4791, 4869
<code>\@abjad</code> ..	3470, 3489, 3490, 3658, 3659
<code>\@acol</code>	2250, 2258
<code>\@acolampacol</code> .	2248, 2250, 2256, 2258
<code>\@adadi</code> ..	2794, 2828, 2858, 3263, 3265, 3268
<code>\@addamp</code>	2249, 2257
<code>\@addtopreamble</code>	2217
<code>\@alph</code> ...	2797, 2831, 2861, 2873, 3508, 3511, 3658, 3663
<code>\@ampacol</code>	2248, 2256
<code>\@answernumberfont</code> .	4812, 4813, 4851
<code>\@answerstitle</code>	4809, 4850
<code>\@answerstitlefont</code> .	4810, 4811, 4850
<code>\@appendheader</code>	4823, 4824, 4826
<code>\@arrayclassz</code>	2248
<code>\@arraydesc</code> ..	4819, 4822, 4829, 4833
<code>\@arrayrule</code>	2196, 2197, 2198, 2240, 2241, 2242

<code>\@author</code>	3965, 3977		2764, 2772, 2813, 2843
<code>\@autodottrue</code>		<code>\@chclass</code> .	2130, 2138, 2146, 2161,
. . .	2786, 2787, 2788, 2789,	. . .	2175, 2180, 2195, 2211, 2231,
2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794,		2239, 2269, 2292, 2306	
2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799,		<code>\@chnum</code> . . .	2132, 2133, 2134, 2135,
2800, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823,		2136, 2137, 2147, 2154, 2168,	
2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828,		2181, 2188, 2204, 2217, 2233,	
2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833,		2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238,	
2834, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853,		2252, 2260, 2270, 2277, 2299	
2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858,		<code>\@choices</code> .	4817, 4821, 4837, 4839
2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863,		<code>\@cite</code> . . .	2347, 2354, 2366, 2382,
2864		2471, 3148	
<code>\@auxout</code>	3151	<code>\@cite@ofmt</code>	3156
<code>\@begin@tempboxa</code>	2095	<code>\@citea</code> . .	2387, 2401, 2415, 2424,
<code>\@begin@dv</code>	3193	2425, 2426, 2431, 2446, 2454,	
<code>\@biblabel</code> . . .	1662, 2360, 2369	2455, 2456, 2490, 2506, 2524,	
<code>\@bibsetup</code>	2361, 2370	3147, 3149	
<code>\@bibtitlestyle</code>	1658	<code>\@citeb</code> . .	2383, 2385, 2387, 2390,
<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue</code>		2392, 2393, 2395, 2418, 2449,	
.	2092, 2114	2472, 2474, 2476, 2479, 2481,	
<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue</code>		2482, 2484, 3148, 3150, 3151,	
.	2093, 2115	3152, 3155, 3156	
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@citations</code>		<code>\@citex</code>	2358, 2367
. . .	192, 219, 246, 253	<code>\@classx</code>	2214
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@infofootnote@cite</code>		<code>\@classz</code>	2214
. . .	191, 218, 245, 252	<code>\@cleartopmatteredtags</code>	1796
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@margin@par</code>		<code>\@colht</code>	3215
.	247, 254	<code>\@correction</code>	4890
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@marginfont</code>		<code>\@correctionstyle</code> . .	4875, 4876,
.	189	4877	
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@marginnote@font</code>		<code>\@ctrerr</code>	3254, 3259
.	247, 254	<code>\@currbox</code> .	2025, 2071, 2075, 2314,
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@marginnote@justification</code>		2318, 2324, 2328	
.	247, 254	<code>\@currentlabel</code>	22, 39,
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@normal@cite</code>		58, 84, 101, 120, 1495, 1514,	
. . .	212, 239, 249, 256	1533, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1708,	
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@print@citations</code>		1725, 1744	
. . .	211, 238, 248, 255	<code>\@currentenv</code> . .	2632, 2634, 2635
<code>\@bidityftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@off</code>		<code>\@fusetmlogo</code>	4065, 4074
. . .	194, 196, 202, 209, 221,	<code>\@custommagazine</code>	3834, 4067
223, 229, 236		<code>\@customminilogo</code> . . .	4066, 4080
<code>\@bsphack</code>	2017	<code>\@customwwwTxt</code>	3795, 3798, 3850
<code>\@capytype</code>	2005, 2068, 2315, 2325	<code>\@date</code>	3968, 3978
<code>\@ccclvi</code>	4561, 4567, 4591	<code>\@dgroup</code>	315
<code>\@chapapp</code>	136, 269, 280, 287, 299,	<code>\@dmath</code>	303, 332
1441, 1453, 1960, 2750, 2757,		<code>\@doendpe</code>	2649



<code>\@dseries</code>	328	<code>\@flstyletrue</code>	2317, 2327
<code>\@eha</code>	4581, 4607	<code>\@fltovf</code>	2073
<code>\@empty</code> 318, 1660, 1782, 2012, 2372,		<code>\@footnotemark</code> 202, 209, 229, 236	
2382, 2385, 2471, 2474, 2603,		<code>\@footnotetext</code> .. 14, 64, 76, 125,	
3147, 3150, 3179, 3180, 3182,		1488, 1541, 1700, 1749, 2124	
3183, 3348, 3354, 3357, 3360,		<code>\@for</code>	2383, 2472, 3148
3461, 3976, 3977, 3978, 3979		<code>\@formanswerline</code> ... 4846, 4855,	
<code>\@emptytoks</code>	317	4868, 4872	
<code>\@enGroup</code>	1366	<code>\@fps</code> 2006, 2007, 2009, 2012, 2029	
<code>\@enLabel</code> . 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360,		<code>\@fpsadddefault</code> 2010, 2013	
1361, 1362, 1363, 1364		<code>\@freelist</code>	2025
<code>\@enOther</code>	1368	<code>\@gobble</code> .. 1367, 1468, 1469, 1470,	
<code>\@enSpace</code>	1365	3189, 3190, 3191	
<code>\@end@tempboxa</code>	2110	<code>\@harfi</code>	12, 74, 137, 140, 149,
<code>\@endpbox</code>	2224, 2225	155, 161, 167, 270, 281, 288,	
<code>\@enhook</code>	1369	300, 1431, 1442, 1454, 1686,	
<code>\@enloop@</code>	1356	1961, 2751, 2758, 2765, 2773,	
<code>\@entemp</code> .. 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360,		2780, 2793, 2814, 2827, 2844,	
1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365,		2857, 3257, 3260, 3261	
1366, 1367		<code>\@headerfont</code> .. 4788, 4789, 4794,	
<code>\@enum@</code>	1367	4824	
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	3177	<code>\@headerline</code> .. 4820, 4823, 4831,	
<code>\@evenhead</code>	3176	4835	
<code>\@extra@b@citeb</code>		<code>\@idxitem</code>	1675, 1680
.. 2387, 2393, 2395, 2418,		<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	
2449, 2476, 2482, 2484		.. 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539,	
<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse</code> .		3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544,	
..... 3616		3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549,	
<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue</code> .		3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554,	
..... 3614		3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559,	
<code>\@false</code>	4874, 4882, 4889	3622, 3634, 3646	
<code>\@false@correction</code> . 4866, 4889		<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	2667, 2669
<code>\@false@nocorrection</code> 4864, 4882		<code>\@ifdefinitionfileloaded</code> 2002,	
<code>\@falsesymbol</code> . 4860, 4862, 4866		2145, 2178, 2268, 2309, 3519	
<code>\@finalstrut</code> ... 1500, 1519, 1538,		<code>\@ifempty</code>	1761
1558, 1576, 1591		<code>\@ifnextchar</code> ... 2311, 2552, 2558,	
<code>\@firstampfalse</code> 2250, 2258		3145	
<code>\@firstofone</code> ... 1639, 1640, 2385,		<code>\@ifnum</code> .. 2489, 2491, 2493, 2500,	
2474, 3150, 4564, 4588		2501, 2504, 2516, 2539, 2541	
<code>\@float@HH</code>	2311, 2312	<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	182,
<code>\@float@Hx</code>	2310, 2311	1876, 1880, 2561, 2565, 2657,	
<code>\@float@</code>	2311, 2322	2665, 3220, 3520, 3521, 3522,	
<code>\@floatboxreset</code> 2081, 2320, 2330		3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527,	
<code>\@floatcapt</code>	2315, 2325	3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532,	
<code>\@floatpenalty</code> 2018, 2020, 2023		3533, 3534, 3535, 3536	
<code>\@flstylefalse</code>	2317, 2327	<code>\@ifstar</code>	2551



<code>\@ifundefined</code> . . .	178, 2387, 2393, 2476, 2482, 3152	<code>\@namedef</code>	2341, 2395, 2484, 2648
<code>\@ignoretrue</code>	339	<code>\@nameuse</code>	3171
<code>\@iiiminipage</code>	2111	<code>\@ne</code>	1548, 1566, 1581, 2035, 2041, 2134, 2135, 2138, 2147, 2157, 2158, 2162, 2181, 2191, 2192, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2235, 2236, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2270, 2280, 2281, 2293, 2489, 2501, 2503, 2516, 2524, 3275, 3316, 3323, 3335, 3340, 3376, 3417, 3424, 3436, 3441, 4571, 4576, 4595, 4602
<code>\@iiiparbox</code>	2089	<code>\@newlistfalse</code>	1461, 3162
<code>\@indexfile</code>	3624, 3636, 3648	<code>\@next</code>	2025
<code>\@indextitlestyle</code>	1673	<code>\@nextchar</code>	2153, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2187, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2276, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2304, 2305
<code>\@initorcheck</code>	4816, 4836, 4854	<code>\@nextchar</code>	2303
<code>\@inlabelfalse</code>	306	<code>\@nil</code>	2578, 2582, 2583, 2588, 2590, 3306, 3309, 3407, 3410
<code>\@input@</code>	3626, 3638, 3650	<code>\@nocument</code>	2004
<code>\@lastchclass</code>	2130, 2131, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2152, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2186, 2231, 2232, 2248, 2256, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2275	<code>\@noitemerr</code>	1668
<code>\@latex@error</code>	4579, 4605	<code>\@nx</code>	1791, 1792
<code>\@latex@warning</code>	1668, 3154	<code>\@oddfoot</code>	3174, 3183
<code>\@latinAlpha</code>	3509, 3512	<code>\@oddhead</code>	3174, 3182
<code>\@latinalph</code>	2873, 3508, 3511	<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code>	2007
<code>\@listdepth</code>	2127	<code>\@outputbox</code>	1478, 3206
<code>\@m</code>	1666, 2364, 3149, 3288, 3389, 3479	<code>\@outputpage</code>	1456, 3157
<code>\@mainmatterfalse</code>	264, 275, 293, 1435, 2807	<code>\@parboxrestore</code>	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1461, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1553, 1571, 1586, 1707, 1724, 1743, 2080, 2095, 2122, 2319, 2329, 3163
<code>\@makefnmark</code>	1693	<code>\@parboxto</code>	2098, 2107
<code>\@makefntext</code>	24, 41, 60, 86, 103, 122, 1499, 1518, 1537, 1557, 1575, 1590, 1710, 1727, 1746	<code>\@parmoderr</code>	2023
<code>\@maketitle</code>	1787		
<code>\@maketitle@hook</code>	1785		
<code>\@maskanswerline</code>	4847, 4856, 4869, 4873		
<code>\@memfront</code>	1952		
<code>\@minipagefalse</code>	3142		
<code>\@minipagerestore</code>	2128		
<code>\@minipagetrue</code>	3141		
<code>\@mpLTrfootnotetext</code>	1580, 2125		
<code>\@mpRTLfootnotetext</code>	1565, 2126		
<code>\@mpargs</code>	2117		
<code>\@mpfn</code>	200, 206, 227, 233, 2123		
<code>\@mpfootins</code>	1549, 1550, 1567, 1568, 1582, 1583		
<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code>	1547, 2124		
<code>\@mplistdepth</code>	2127		



\@pboxswfalse	2091, 2113	\@tartibi	9, 70,
\@pboxswtrue	2105		145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272,
\@plus	1676, 1754		283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449,
\@pnumwidth	1767, 1769		1683, 1955, 1956, 2746, 2753,
\@ppsavesec	131		2760, 2768, 2776, 2795, 2809,
\@preamble	2251, 2259		2829, 2839, 2859, 3369, 3371,
\@preamblecmds	4632		3374
\@preamerr	2141, 2175, 2211, 2245,	\@tempa	1357, 1358,
	2306		1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363,
\@questionheader	4846, 4847,		1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368,
	4878		1371, 1790, 1793, 2588, 2590,
\@questionsepspace	4902, 4907,		2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677,
	4913		2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682,
\@questiontitle	4895, 4908		2683
\@questiontitlefont	4896, 4897,	\@tempboxa	2118, 3196, 3203, 3204
	4908	\@tempc	2603, 2616, 2626, 2628,
\@resetactivechars	1459, 3160		2629, 2632, 2640
\@resets@pp	130, 1645, 1646	\@tempcnta	2027, 2033, 2035, 2039,
\@restonecolfalse	1671		2041, 2063, 2064, 2070, 2071,
\@restonecoltrue	1671		2215, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2503,
\@roman	2799, 2833, 2863		2504
\@safe@activesfalse	2386, 2475	\@tempcntb	2068, 2069, 2070
\@safe@activetrue	2384, 2473	\@tempdima	1762, 1764, 1766, 1768,
\@secpenalty	1759		2094, 2095, 2116, 2120
\@setcopyright	1779	\@tempdimb	2097, 2098
\@setfontsize	3765, 3771, 3773, 3776,	\@tempswafalse	2516, 3145
	3783, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792,	\@tempswatrue	2515, 3145
	3793	\@temptokena	1788, 1792, 2589, 2596,
\@setfpsbit	2045, 2048, 2051,		2601, 2607, 2614, 2624, 2638
	2054, 2057, 2060	\@testpach	2130, 2146, 2180, 2231,
\@setminipage	2129		2269
\@setnobreak	2320, 2330	\@tfor	2028, 2673
\@sharp	2253, 2254, 2255, 2261,	\@thanks	3970, 3976
	2262, 2263	\@the@choice	4825, 4826
\@smemfront	1953	\@thefnmark	23, 40, 59, 85,
\@specialpagefalse	3171		102, 121, 201, 207, 228, 234,
\@specialstyle	3171		1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573,
\@sptoken	1365		1588, 1695, 1709, 1726, 1745
\@startpbox	2224, 2225	\@thefoot	3174, 3177, 3180, 3183,
\@startsection	1753		3210
\@starttoc	3223, 4799, 4804	\@thehead	3174, 3176, 3179, 3182,
\@stop	2784, 2818, 2848		3200
\@sx@exepersian@localize@verbatim	2341	\@themargin	1474, 3175, 3177, 3195
\@tabclassz	2256	\@title	3958, 3979
		\@tocline	1756



<code>\@tocpagenum</code>	1769
<code>\@topnum</code>	1778
<code>\@true</code>	4870, 4881, 4888
<code>\@true@correction</code>	4865, 4888
<code>\@true@nocorrection</code>	4863, 4881
<code>\@truesymbol</code>	4859, 4861, 4865
<code>\@verbatim</code>	2338, 2341, 2646, 2648, 2659
<code>\@vobeyspaces</code>	2338, 2646
<code>\@warning</code>	2645
<code>\@width</code>	1692
<code>\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code>	2338
<code>\@xDeclareMathDelimiter</code>	4627
<code>\@xepersian@info</code>	2911, 2932, 2934
<code>\@xfloat</code>	2003, 2310, 2311
<code>\@xp</code>	1788
<code>\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter</code>	4626
<code>\@xxxii</code>	2069
<code>@\</code>	1982, 1983
<code>@</code>	1978, 1979, 1981
<code>@\</code>	2560
<code>] \</code>	2568
<code>\\</code>	1789, 2335, 2568, 3926, 4241, 4242, 4504, 4507, 4556, 4792, 4831, 4835, 4855, 4856
<code>\{</code>	2334, 2568
<code>\}</code>	2334, 2568
<code>\]</code>	2568
<code>\^</code>	2569
<code>_</code>	2966, 2968, 2984, 2986, 3002, 3004, 3018, 3020, 3064, 3066, 3073, 3075, 3082, 3084, 3091, 3093, 3100, 3102, 3109, 3111, 4688, 4690, 4716, 4718, 4725, 4727
<code>\|</code>	4242
<code>\~</code>	2569
<code>_</code>	1600, 1602, 3149, 3312, 3318, 3337, 3343, 3413, 3419, 3438, 3444, 3841, 3850
A	
<code>\abj@num@i</code>	3475, 3492, 3499
<code>\abj@num@ii</code>	3477, 3496, 3503
<code>\abj@num@iii</code>	3479, 3500, 3506
<code>\abj@num@iv</code>	3481, 3504
<code>\Abjad</code>	3255
<code>\abjad</code>	3489
<code>\abjad@zero</code>	3491, 3495
<code>\Abjadnumeral</code>	3256
<code>\abjadnumeral</code>	3490
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	3768, 3769, 3779, 3780, 3786, 3787
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	3766, 3767, 3777, 3778, 3784, 3785
<code>\abstractname</code>	3236
<code>\active</code>	2569, 4739
<code>\adadi</code>	1358, 2787, 2821, 2851, 3262
<code>\adadinumeral</code>	3268
<code>\addfontfeatures</code>	303, 315, 328
<code>\addpenalty</code>	1759
<code>\addtocontents</code>	4798, 4801, 4803, 4806, 4828, 4832, 4855, 4856
<code>\addtolength</code>	3993, 3994, 3997, 4416, 4417, 4418, 4419, 4483
<code>\addtoversion</code>	4619
<code>\addvspace</code>	1759
<code>\adl@argarraydashrule</code>	2198, 2242
<code>\adl@arraydashrule</code>	2197, 2241
<code>\adl@arrayrule</code>	2196, 2240
<code>\adl@box</code>	2222, 2224, 2225
<code>\adl@class@iiiorvii</code>	2228, 2265
<code>\adl@class@start</code>	2227, 2264
<code>\adl@endmbox</code>	2223
<code>\adl@putlrc</code>	2219, 2220, 2221, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2261, 2262, 2263
<code>\adl@startmbox</code>	2222
<code>\advance</code>	1603, 1663, 1766, 2035, 2041, 2064, 2070, 2503, 3757, 3761, 4029, 4032, 4576, 4602, 4950, 4985, 4989, 4995, 4999, 5004, 5007, 5008, 5012, 5016, 5017, 5019, 5020, 5022, 5042, 5046, 5047, 5050, 5055, 5056, 5060, 5061, 5063, 5064, 5066, 5069, 5071



`\aftergroup` 1463, 1465, 3158, 3166, 3167
`\ALG@name` 5, 7
`\algorithmicensure` 3
`\algorithmicrequire` 2
`\ALGS@name` 6, 7
`\aliasfontfeature` 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944
`\aliasfontfeatureoption` . 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950
`\alloc@` 4561
`\Alph` 1360, 1632, 1633, 2789, 2823, 2853
`\alph` 1361, 2790, 2824, 2854, 2880, 4825, 4851
`\alpha@elt` 4620
`\alpha@list` 4620
`\anappendixtrue` 1962
`\and` 3983
`\andify` 1783
`\answernumberfont` 4813
`\answerstitle` 4809, 4879
`\answerstitlefont` 4811
`\appendix` 10, 71, 146, 152, 158, 164, 266, 277, 284, 296, 1428, 1438, 1450, 1629, 1630, 1684, 1957, 2747, 2754, 2761, 2769, 2777, 2810, 2840
`\appendixautorefname` 1618
`\appendixname` 11, 73, 136, 269, 280, 287, 299, 1441, 1453, 1685, 1960, 2750, 2757, 2764, 2772, 2813, 2843, 3233
`\arabic` ... 1364, 1660, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776
`\arrayrulewidth` 4498
`\articlesep` 4480
`\AtBeginDocument` 177, 1628, 1851, 2341, 2548, 2653, 3755, 3759
`\AtEndOfClass` 3753
`\author` 3981
`\authorandplace` 4454
`\autofootnoterule` 3582
`\AutoMathsDigits` ... 3562, 4772, 4776

B

`\backrefpagesname` 169
`\baselineskip` 247, 254, 1471, 3192, 3207
`\begin` 2562, 2563, 3132, 3133, 3221, 3809, 3812, 3865, 3880, 3893, 3899, 3920, 3951, 3957, 3964, 3988, 4042, 4048, 4120, 4123, 4128, 4135, 4150, 4165, 4182, 4216, 4234, 4239, 4259, 4266, 4267, 4288, 4290, 4291, 4313, 4318, 4319, 4355, 4356, 4364, 4390, 4398, 4404, 4405, 4413, 4443, 4467, 4499, 4500, 4515, 4527, 4541, 4829, 4833, 4844, 4845, 4851, 4906
`\beginingroup` 205, 232, 311, 1457, 1760, 1786, 2333, 2550, 2566, 2646, 2648, 2938, 2940, 3158, 4568, 4592, 4739
`\beginL` .. 3142, 3200, 3210, 3841, 4242
`\beginR` .. 3200, 3210, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3858, 3859, 3860, 4065, 4066, 4067, 4085, 4106, 4107, 4108, 4109, 4110, 4111, 4262, 4357
`\belowdisplayshortskip` .. 3769, 3780, 3787
`\belowdisplayskip` .. 3767, 3778, 3785
`\bfseries` 1755, 2388, 2477, 3152, 3801, 3807, 3826, 3834, 3862, 3878, 3897, 3911, 3915, 3940,



3945, 3949, 4074, 4080, 4788,
 4810, 4812, 4896
 \bgroup . . . 1366, 2078, 2118, 2319,
 2329, 4564, 4588
 \bibliofont 1659
 \bibname 3240
 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble . . 3514
 \bidi@csdefcs 954, 1874
 \bidi@csletcs . . . 649, 1874, 1878,
 1879, 1882, 1883
 \bidi@footdir@footnote 64, 125,
 1541, 1749
 \bidi@isloaded . 1845, 1846, 1847,
 1848, 1849, 1850, 1853, 1856,
 1859, 1862, 1865, 1868
 \bidi@mpfootnoterule 1548, 1566,
 1581
 \bidi@newrobustcmd . 3126, 3127,
 3226
 \bidi@reflect@box 3227
 \blacktriangleleft . 1598, 1600
 \blacktriangleright 1598, 1600
 \bm@b 2086
 \bm@c 2083
 \bm@l 2084
 \bm@r 2085
 \bm@s 2088
 \bm@t 2087
 \bm@ 2087
 \bm@ 2085
 \bm@ 2086
 \bm@ 2083
 \bm@ 2084
 \bm@ 2088
 \bool 4614
 \boolean . 3742, 3754, 3763, 3867,
 3882, 3901, 3922, 4118, 4119,
 4149, 4181, 4215, 4233, 4257,
 4287, 4311, 4338
 \botmark 1483, 3217
 \box 317, 1478, 3204, 3206
 \BR@Latincitex 170, 180
 \BRorg@Latincitex 171, 179

C

\C 2570

\c . . 4648, 4656, 4664, 4672, 4680
 \c@book 1955
 \c@chapter 72,
 74, 137, 270, 281, 288, 300,
 1442, 1454, 1961, 2751, 2758,
 2765, 2773, 2814, 2844
 \c@footnote 1795
 \c@mpfootnote . . 1548, 1566, 1581,
 2123
 \c@part 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261,
 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437,
 1449, 1683, 1956, 2746, 2753,
 2760, 2768, 2776, 2809, 2839
 \c@section 10, 12, 72, 140,
 149, 155, 161, 167, 1431, 1684,
 1686, 2780
 \c@subsection 10, 1684
 \c@tocdepth 1757
 \catcode . 1872, 2333, 2334, 2335,
 2569, 4739
 \ccname 3242
 \cdp@elt 4617
 \cdp@list 4617
 \centering . . . 4004, 4292, 4793
 \cftchapname 2892
 \cftfigname 2898
 \cftparaname 2896
 \cftsecname 2893
 \cftsubfigname 2899
 \cftsubparaname 2897
 \cftsubsecname 2894
 \cftsubsubsecname 2895
 \cftsubtabname 2901
 \cfttabname 2900
 \chapterautorefname 1619
 \chaptername 73, 3241
 \chardef . . 1799, 1801, 1802, 1803,
 1804, 1805, 4561
 \charlist . . 1810, 1811, 1813, 1817
 \citation 3151
 \cite . 191, 212, 218, 239, 245, 249,
 252, 256
 \citenumfont 2527
 \citeyear 2349
 \citeyearpar 2349
 \ClassError 4139,



4171, 4205, 4225, 4246, 4271,
 4296, 4322, 4345, 4838
 \ClassWarning . 3724, 3726, 3728,
 3998, 4012
 \cleardoubleoddpaper 2806
 \cleardoublepage . . 69, 263, 274,
 292, 1434
 \clearpage 2806, 4102
 \closeout 3624, 3636, 3648
 \clubpenalty 1665
 \color@begingroup . . 1498, 1517,
 1536, 1556, 1574, 1589, 2119
 \color@endbox 3201, 3211
 \color@endgroup 1501, 1520, 1539,
 1559, 1577, 1592
 \color@hbox 3198, 3208
 \color@vbox . . . 2076, 2318, 2328
 \columnlines . . 3698, 3699, 3731,
 4060
 \columnsep 1672, 3994, 4417
 \columnseprule 1672, 4060
 \columntitle 4411
 \columnwidth 20, 37, 56,
 82, 99, 118, 1494, 1513, 1532,
 1552, 1570, 1585, 1689, 1706,
 1723, 1742, 2079, 2121, 2319,
 2329, 3993, 4416
 \comment 4883
 \contentsname 3221, 3230
 \copyright 3850
 \correction 4883, 4890
 \correctionstyle 4876
 \count 2071, 3174, 4028, 4029, 4031,
 4032, 4041, 4047
 \count@ 2215
 \cs 2656, 2658, 2968, 2970, 2975,
 2980, 2986, 2988, 2993, 2999,
 3000, 3004, 3006, 3011, 3020,
 3022, 3027, 3066, 3075, 3084,
 3093, 3102, 3111, 4641, 4642,
 4643, 4644, 4645, 4690, 4711,
 4712, 4713, 4718, 4722, 4727,
 4731
 \csname 23,
 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 206, 233,
 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573,

1588, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762,
 1875, 2068, 2108, 2313, 2316,
 2323, 2326, 2343, 2650, 2667,
 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2781,
 2815, 2845, 2939, 2942, 2948,
 2950, 3156, 3255, 3260, 3263,
 3369, 3489, 4567, 4570, 4575,
 4576, 4591, 4594, 4598, 4599,
 4602, 4637, 4639, 5047, 5056,
 5066

\currenttime 3824
 \customlogo 4065
 \custommagazinenam 4067
 \customminilogo 4066
 \customwwwTxt 3795

D

\dollarbegin . . . 2219, 2220, 2221
 \dollar 2219, 2220, 2221
 \date 3823, 3834, 3982, 4451
 \datename 3238
 \day 4945
 \decimalseparator . . 4710, 4766
 \DeclareDocumentCommand
 . . . 2965, 2983, 3001, 3017,
 3063, 3072, 3081, 3090, 3099,
 3108, 4686, 4715, 4724
 \DeclareMathAccent 4625
 \DeclareMathAlphabet 4624
 \DeclareMathDelimiter . . . 4626
 \DeclareMathRadical 4628
 \DeclareMathSizes 4617
 \DeclareMathSymbol 4625
 \DeclareMathVersion 4619
 \DeclareOption
 . . . 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723,
 3725, 3727, 3729, 3730, 3731,
 3732, 3733, 4880, 4887
 \DeclareOptionX 3667
 \DeclareRobustCommand
 . . . 2549, 2973, 2991, 3009,
 3025, 3039, 3042, 3045, 3048,
 3051, 3054, 3144
 \DeclareSymbolFont
 . . . 4622, 4694, 4695, 4696,
 4697, 4721, 4730



<code>\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet</code>	4629	3283, 3309, 3322, 3333, 3347, 3353, 3356, 3359, 3363, 3375, 3384, 3410, 3423, 3434, 3448, 3453, 3460, 3470, 3489, 3491, 3492, 3496, 3500, 3504, 3510, 3657, 3662, 3795, 4065, 4066, 4067, 4561, 4563, 4587, 4698, 4722, 4731, 4740, 4741, 4766, 4767, 4768, 4772, 4788, 4790, 4792, 4810, 4812, 4816, 4823, 4859, 4860, 4863, 4864, 4865, 4866, 4875, 4878, 4885, 4886, 4892, 4893, 4896, 5080
<code>\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@</code>	4629	
<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>	3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062	
<code>\def</code>	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76, 93, 112, 169, 170, 183, 190, 217, 259, 303, 315, 328, 335, 339, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1456, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1547, 1565, 1580, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1630, 1641, 1646, 1668, 1671, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1684, 1686, 1687, 1691, 1693, 1700, 1717, 1736, 1753, 1756, 1777, 1789, 1807, 1810, 1812, 1813, 1818, 1842, 1843, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2089, 2111, 2117, 2123, 2130, 2146, 2180, 2214, 2227, 2228, 2231, 2248, 2256, 2264, 2265, 2269, 2311, 2312, 2315, 2322, 2325, 2338, 2339, 2348, 2351, 2363, 2364, 2374, 2377, 2390, 2405, 2435, 2467, 2471, 2496, 2558, 2572, 2576, 2578, 2579, 2582, 2588, 2590, 2592, 2608, 2611, 2627, 2628, 2631, 2644, 2646, 2649, 2666, 2903, 2904, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2943, 2944, 2948, 3118, 3122, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3146, 3149, 3157, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3255, 3257, 3260, 3269, 3274,	
<code>\def@NAT@last@yr</code>	2506, 2508	
<code>\defaultfontfeatures</code>	3668	
<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code>	3564, 4767	
<code>\define@choicekey</code>	3560, 3568, 3574, 3580, 3592, 3598, 3604, 3608, 3612, 3618, 3631, 3643, 3655	
<code>\define@key</code>	2672	
<code>\define@mathalphabet</code>	4619	
<code>\define@mathgroup</code>	4619	
<code>\deflatinfont</code>	3017	
<code>\defpersianfont</code>	3001	
<code>\depth</code>	2680, 2681	
<code>\dimexpr</code>	1689	
<code>\ding</code>	4859, 4860	
<code>\display@setup</code>	304, 329	
<code>\divide</code>	4034, 4035, 4947, 4955, 4960, 4987, 4993, 5001, 5003, 5006, 5010, 5014, 5018	
<code>\do</code>	2030, 2383, 2472, 2673, 3148, 4632	
<code>\document</code>	4778	
<code>\document@select@group</code>	4587	
<code>\dorestore@version</code>	4621	
<code>\dosetclass</code>	1811, 1812, 1816	
<code>\doublebox</code>	4373, 4426	
<code>\dp</code>	19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1705, 1722, 1741, 3203	
<code>\dquad</code>	337, 339	
<code>\dseries@display@setup</code>	329	
E		
<code>\edef</code>	1790, 2098,	



2153, 2187, 2251, 2259, 2276,	2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303,
2385, 2474, 2634, 2911, 2933,	2304, 2305, 2317, 2327, 2352,
2942, 2945, 3150, 4825	2365, 2397, 2402, 2411, 2414,
\edition 4092	2428, 2432, 2441, 2445, 2448,
\editionFormat 3801, 3804	2460, 2464, 2465, 2486, 2507,
\editorialAuthorFormat . . . 3944,	2521, 2523, 2526, 2540, 2542,
4508	2553, 2576, 2587, 2600, 2602,
\editorialTitleFormat . . . 3942,	2605, 2620, 2622, 2628, 2636,
3943	2644, 2671, 2674, 2675, 2676,
\else 2, 3,	2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681,
5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 138, 169,	2682, 2785, 2806, 2819, 2849,
259, 307, 337, 1357, 1358,	2876, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895,
1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363,	2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900,
1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1445,	2901, 2959, 3176, 3181, 3187,
1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558,	3200, 3210, 3228, 3229, 3230,
1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613,	3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235,
1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618,	3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240,
1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623,	3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245,
1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661,	3246, 3254, 3259, 3277, 3279,
1677, 1702, 1711, 1755, 1758,	3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291,
1766, 1767, 1783, 1815, 1842,	3292, 3293, 3294, 3312, 3327,
1843, 1852, 1855, 1858, 1861,	3341, 3354, 3357, 3378, 3380,
1864, 1867, 1965, 1966, 1967,	3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392,
1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972,	3393, 3394, 3395, 3413, 3428,
1973, 2011, 2019, 2024, 2034,	3441, 3442, 3472, 3474, 3476,
2040, 2093, 2096, 2101, 2102,	3478, 3480, 3627, 3639, 3651,
2103, 2104, 2105, 2115, 2130,	4011, 4489, 4564, 4577, 4583,
2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135,	4588, 4603, 4609, 4734, 4742,
2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140,	4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747,
2141, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2151,	4748, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752,
2152, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158,	4766, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4773,
2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164,	4774, 4775, 4953, 4957, 4962,
2165, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2171,	4963, 4970, 4991, 4996, 5026,
2172, 2173, 2174, 2181, 2182,	5062, 5070
2183, 2185, 2186, 2189, 2190,	\empty 1814
2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2196,	\enclname 3243
2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201,	\end 1811, 1812,
2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208,	1817, 1818, 2562, 2563, 2634,
2209, 2210, 2230, 2231, 2232,	2645, 3132, 3133, 3224, 3809,
2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237,	3814, 3871, 3885, 3895, 3904,
2238, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243,	3927, 3966, 3969, 3972, 3989,
2244, 2245, 2270, 2271, 2272,	4044, 4050, 4127, 4133, 4137,
2274, 2275, 2278, 2279, 2280,	4163, 4169, 4203, 4223, 4238,
2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285,	4244, 4280, 4281, 4282, 4305,
2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290,	4306, 4307, 4331, 4332, 4333,
2291, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296,	4358, 4359, 4362, 4392, 4396,



4407, 4408, 4445, 4449, 4478, 4509, 4510, 4524, 4536, 4549, 4798, 4801, 4803, 4806, 4852, 4853, 4857, 4911	
\end@correction	4891
\endcomment	4884
\endcorrection	4884, 4891
\endcsname	23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 206, 233, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762, 1875, 2068, 2108, 2313, 2316, 2323, 2326, 2343, 2650, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2781, 2815, 2845, 2939, 2942, 2948, 2950, 3156, 3255, 3260, 3263, 3369, 3489, 4567, 4570, 4575, 4576, 4591, 4594, 4598, 4600, 4602, 4637, 4639, 5047, 5056, 5067
\endgroup	208, 235, 1464, 1771, 1794, 2571, 2649, 2938, 2946, 3158, 3166, 4572, 4596, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753
\endL	3200, 3210, 3841, 4242
\endlatin	3129
\endlist	1669
\endLTR	3129
\endMakeFramed	1606
\endmath	334
\endpersian	3131
\endquestion	4904
\endR	3200, 3210, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3858, 3859, 3860, 4065, 4066, 4067, 4085, 4106, 4107, 4108, 4109, 4110, 4111, 4262, 4357
\endRTL	3131
\ends@math	334
\endtrivlist	2339, 2649
\end	2339, 2343, 2649, 2650
\eq@addpunct	339
\eq@group	307, 316
\eq@GRP@first@dmath	316
\eq@prelim	307, 324
\eq@setnumber	310
\eq@setup@a	312
\eq@startup	313
\eq@wdCond	331
\eqcommand	343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593,



594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599,
600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605,
606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611,
612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617,
618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623,
624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629,
630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635,
636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641,
642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647,
648, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,
655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792,
793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798,
799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804,
805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810,
811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816,
817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822,
823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828,
829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834,
835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840,
841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,
847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852,
853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858,
859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864,
865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870,

871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876,
877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882,
883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888,
889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894,
895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900,
901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906,
907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912,
913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918,
919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924,
925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930,
931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936,
937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942,
943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948,
949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 955,
956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961,
962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,
968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,
974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,
980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,
986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,
992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,
998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,
1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,
1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,
1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,
1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,
1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,
1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,
1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,
1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,
1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,
1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,
1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057,
1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,
1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,
1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072,
1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,
1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082,
1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087,
1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092,
1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097,
1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102,
1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,
1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112,
1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117,
1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122,



1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127,	1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378,
1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132,	1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383,
1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137,	1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388,
1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142,	1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393,
1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147,	1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398,
1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152,	1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403,
1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157,	1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408,
1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162,	1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413,
1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167,	1414, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419,
1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172,	1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424,
1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177,	1425, 1875
1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182,	<code>\eqstyle</code> 309
1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187,	<code>\equal</code> 4040, 4195, 4367, 4372, 4377,
1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192,	4382, 4387, 4420, 4425, 4430,
1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197,	4435, 4440
1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202,	<code>\equationautorefname</code> 1612
1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207,	<code>\escapechar</code> . . . 2941, 4569, 4593
1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212,	<code>\evensidemargin</code> 3177
1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217,	<code>\everydisplay</code> 304, 4778
1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222,	<code>\everyjob</code> 2933, 2934
1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227,	<code>\everymath</code> 4777
1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232,	<code>\everypar</code> 3142
1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237,	<code>\ExecuteOptions</code> 4894
1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242,	<code>\ExecuteOptionsX</code> 3673
1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247,	<code>\exp</code> . 2973, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2991,
1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252,	2993, 2994, 2995, 3009, 3011,
1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257,	3012, 3013, 3025, 3027, 3028,
1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262,	3029
1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267,	<code>\expandafter</code> 304,
1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272,	1811, 1817, 2028, 2029, 2153,
1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277,	2187, 2276, 2313, 2316, 2323,
1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282,	2326, 2343, 2385, 2474, 2590,
1283, 1284, 1285, 1296, 1297,	2595, 2596, 2601, 2606, 2607,
1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302,	2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2623,
1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307,	2624, 2625, 2626, 2628, 2637,
1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312,	2638, 2639, 2640, 2650, 2667,
1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317,	2668, 2669, 2670, 2938, 2939,
1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322,	2942, 2945, 2946, 2948, 2949,
1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327,	3150, 3255, 3260, 3263, 3278,
1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332,	3284, 3369, 3379, 3385, 3475,
1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337,	3477, 3479, 3481, 3489, 4564,
1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342,	4583, 4588, 4597, 4598, 4599,
1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347,	4609, 4777, 4778, 4826
1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352,	<code>\expandedtitle</code> 4361
1353, 1354, 1874	<code>\ExplSyntaxOff</code> . 2342, 2664, 3117,
<code>\eqenvironment</code> 1373,	4634, 4733



`\ExplSyntaxOn` . 2340, 2652, 2964,
 4613, 4640
`\extract@alph@from@version` . .
 4597

F
`\false` 4871
`\falsesymbol` 4862
`\fancyfoot` . 4105, 4109, 4110, 4111
`\fancyhead` 4104, 4106, 4107, 4108
`\FancyVerbLineautorefname` 1625
`\fbox` 3989, 4004, 4219, 4848, 4908
`\fboxrule` . 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601,
 4061
`\fboxsep` 1595, 1597,
 1599, 1601, 3992, 4185, 4217,
 4289, 4317, 4365, 4414
`\fi` 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78,
 87, 141, 169, 174, 259, 303,
 305, 306, 307, 315, 326, 328,
 337, 1370, 1445, 1489, 1500,
 1548, 1549, 1558, 1566, 1581,
 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613,
 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618,
 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623,
 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661,
 1671, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1682,
 1702, 1711, 1755, 1766, 1767,
 1772, 1784, 1808, 1816, 1842,
 1843, 1854, 1857, 1860, 1863,
 1866, 1869, 1965, 1966, 1967,
 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972,
 1973, 2014, 2015, 2021, 2036,
 2037, 2042, 2043, 2046, 2049,
 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061, 2065,
 2066, 2074, 2092, 2093, 2099,
 2106, 2109, 2114, 2115, 2134,
 2135, 2136, 2137, 2141, 2142,
 2143, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160,
 2175, 2176, 2191, 2192, 2193,
 2194, 2211, 2212, 2226, 2235,
 2236, 2237, 2238, 2245, 2246,
 2250, 2255, 2258, 2263, 2266,
 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2306,
 2307, 2317, 2327, 2339, 2357,
 2375, 2396, 2398, 2409, 2413,

2422, 2423, 2427, 2439, 2444,
 2448, 2452, 2453, 2457, 2462,
 2463, 2464, 2465, 2485, 2487,
 2509, 2517, 2525, 2526, 2535,
 2536, 2542, 2545, 2555, 2576,
 2591, 2609, 2629, 2642, 2645,
 2671, 2683, 2786, 2787, 2788,
 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793,
 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798,
 2799, 2800, 2801, 2806, 2820,
 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825,
 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830,
 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835,
 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854,
 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859,
 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864,
 2865, 2878, 2892, 2893, 2894,
 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899,
 2900, 2901, 2952, 2953, 2961,
 3151, 3172, 3178, 3179, 3180,
 3182, 3183, 3184, 3187, 3200,
 3210, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231,
 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236,
 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241,
 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246,
 3254, 3259, 3281, 3295, 3307,
 3312, 3313, 3316, 3318, 3319,
 3331, 3335, 3337, 3338, 3340,
 3343, 3345, 3351, 3354, 3357,
 3361, 3366, 3382, 3396, 3408,
 3413, 3414, 3417, 3419, 3420,
 3432, 3436, 3438, 3439, 3441,
 3444, 3446, 3451, 3458, 3464,
 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486,
 3487, 3494, 3495, 3498, 3499,
 3502, 3503, 3505, 3506, 3567,
 3573, 3579, 3591, 3597, 3603,
 3607, 3611, 3617, 3629, 3630,
 3641, 3642, 3653, 3654, 3666,
 3685, 4014, 4015, 4220, 4237,
 4401, 4475, 4494, 4521, 4546,
 4564, 4582, 4583, 4588, 4608,
 4609, 4736, 4754, 4755, 4756,
 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761,
 4762, 4763, 4764, 4766, 4769,
 4770, 4771, 4773, 4774, 4775,



4962, 4964, 4965, 4966, 4972,
 4996, 4997, 5017, 5028, 5049,
 5058, 5065, 5072, 5087
 \figureautorefname 1615
 \figurename 3228
 \finishsetclass 1814, 1818
 \firstarticle ... 4116, 4140, 4141,
 4143
 \FirstFrameCommand 1597
 \firstimage .. 4213, 4226, 4227,
 4229
 \firstmark 1483, 3217
 \firstTextFormat ... 3874, 3876
 \firstTitleFormat . 3862, 3868,
 3869
 \float@box 2314, 2324
 \float@endH 2313, 2323
 \floatingpenalty ... 20, 37, 56,
 82, 99, 118, 1493, 1512, 1531,
 1706, 1723, 1742
 \flushright .. 3862, 3881, 3900
 \fontencoding . 2976, 2994, 3012,
 3028
 \fontfamily 2975, 2993,
 3011, 3027, 3041, 3044, 3047,
 3050, 3053, 3056
 \fontsize 1695
 \fontspec 2341, 2659, 2970, 2988,
 3006, 3022, 3068, 3077, 3086,
 3095, 3104, 3113, 4692, 4720,
 4729
 \foot 3857
 \footdir@debugfalse 3602
 \footdir@debugtrue 3600
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext
 64
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext
 66
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext
 65
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext
 125
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext
 127
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext
 126
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext
 1541
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext
 1749
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext
 1751
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext
 1750
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext
 1543
 \footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext
 1542
 \footdir@temp 64, 65,
 66, 125, 126, 127, 1541, 1542,
 1543, 1749, 1750, 1751
 \footins 15, 32, 51,
 77, 94, 113, 1488, 1507, 1526,
 1701, 1718, 1737
 \footnote 3954
 \footnoteautorefname 1613
 \footnoterule 3953
 \footnotesep .. 19, 25, 36, 42, 55,
 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117, 123,
 1492, 1500, 1511, 1519, 1530,
 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1690,
 1692, 1705, 1711, 1722, 1728,
 1741, 1747
 \footnotesize
 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1445,
 1446, 1447, 1490, 1509, 1528,
 1551, 1569, 1584, 1679, 1703,
 1720, 1739, 3782, 3783, 3817,
 3850, 3915, 3939, 3940, 3952
 \footskip 3207
 \fonttextfont 1445
 \FrameCommand 1595
 \FrameRestore 1603
 \frenchspacing 2338, 2646
 \frenchbmatter .. 69, 262, 273, 291,
 1433, 2805
 \frenchrelet 2581, 4739
 \g 4614, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4697,
 4720, 4721, 4729, 4730
 \g@addto@macro 4778, 4823



\G@refundefinedtrue	3153	\grp@wdL	319
\gdef	149, 155, 161, 167, 192, 219, 246, 253, 269, 270, 280, 281, 287, 288, 299, 300, 1431, 1441, 1442, 1453, 1454, 1632, 1633, 1648, 1650, 1960, 1961, 2750, 2751, 2757, 2758, 2764, 2765, 2772, 2773, 2780, 2813, 2814, 2843, 2844, 3795, 4065, 4066, 4067, 4739, 4789, 4791, 4809, 4811, 4813, 4819, 4820, 4836, 4861, 4862, 4876, 4895, 4897, 4902, 4913	\grp@wdNum	320
\get@cdp	4623	\grp@wdR	319
\getanddefine@fonts	4570, 4594	\grp@wdT	319
\Gin@boolkey	2666	\gsetlength	194, 196, 221, 223
\glb@currsize	4687		
\global	179, 180, 306, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 331, 1460, 1461, 1480, 1548, 1549, 1566, 1567, 1581, 1582, 2071, 2075, 2395, 2484, 3161, 3162, 3171, 3214, 3215, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3977, 3978, 3979, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3983, 4576, 4602	H	
\globaldefs	4571, 4595	\hangindent	1680, 1681, 1682
\glossary	1470, 3191	\harfi	1357, 1954, 2786, 2820, 2850, 3260
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt	1608, 1609, 1610	\harfinumeral	3261
\goodbreak	4552	\hb@xt@	3200, 3210
\grid	3756, 3760, 4022	\hbox	247, 254, 1689, 1695, 1769, 2222, 3152, 3226, 3227
\Grot@x	2674, 2675, 2676, 2677	\headDateTimeFormat	3821, 3823
\Grot@y	2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683	\headerfont	4789
\group	2659	\headheight	1476, 3196, 4055
\group@elt	4622	\heading	3844
\group@list	4622	\headrulewidth	4056, 4112
\grp@aligned	322	\headsep	1477, 3205
\GRP@box	317	\headtoname	3245
\grp@eqs@numbered	321	\height	2678, 2679
\grp@hasNumber	326	\hfil	1769, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2261, 2262, 2263, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183
\GRP@label	318	\hline	4505, 4830, 4831, 4834, 4835, 4855, 4856
\grp@linewidth	320	\hrule	1692, 1808, 4388, 4394, 4441, 4447, 4492, 4532
\GRP@queue	317	\hrulefill	1689, 4070, 4075, 4089
\grp@setnumber	326	\hsize	20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1552, 1570, 1585, 1603, 1706, 1723, 1742, 2079, 2095, 2120, 2121, 2319, 2329
\grp@shiftnumber	323	\hskip	1689, 1768, 1808, 2220, 2221, 2263
		\hspace	1681, 1682, 3823, 3841, 4070, 4076, 4088, 4090, 4268
		\hss	2107
		\Huge	3793, 3862, 3918
		\huge	3792
		\Hy@AlphNoErr	1648, 1650
		\Hy@appendixstring	1634, 1652
		\Hy@backout	175, 183
		\Hy@chapapp	1634, 1652
		\HyOrg@appendix	1629, 1635



\HyOrg@resets@pp . . . 1645, 1653
 \hyper@natlinkbreak 2417, 2448
 \hyper@natlinkstart 183
 \hyphenpenalty 1678, 1760

 I
 \if 307,
 326, 2032, 2038, 2044, 2047,
 2050, 2053, 2056, 2059, 2062,
 2093, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103,
 2115, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135,
 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140,
 2141, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158,
 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164,
 2165, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2171,
 2172, 2173, 2174, 2189, 2190,
 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2196,
 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201,
 2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208,
 2209, 2210, 2233, 2234, 2235,
 2236, 2237, 2238, 2240, 2241,
 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2278,
 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283,
 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288,
 2289, 2290, 2291, 2293, 2294,
 2295, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2301,
 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2400,
 2430, 2448, 2458, 2464, 2465,
 2526, 2542, 2574, 2594, 2600,
 2602, 2612, 2620, 2622, 2644,
 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678,
 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683
 \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ .
 1852
 \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1855
 \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1858
 \if@bidi@csprimitive 1874
 \if@bidi@csundef . . . 3469, 3515
 \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1861
 \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1864
 \if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1867
 \if@chapter@pp 134
 \if@extrafootnotefeatures 3682
 \if@filesw 3151
 \if@inlabel 306
 \if@Kashida@on 1806, 1807

\if@Latin 4773, 4774, 4775
 \if@LTRbibitems 1661
 \if@newlist 1460, 1480, 2339, 3161,
 3214
 \if@noskipsec 305
 \if@pboxsw 2109
 \if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7,
 169, 259, 303, 315, 328, 1598,
 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614,
 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619,
 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624,
 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1677,
 1680, 1681, 1682, 1755, 1766,
 1767, 1842, 1843, 1965, 1966,
 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971,
 1972, 1973, 2093, 2115, 2892,
 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897,
 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 3228,
 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233,
 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238,
 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243,
 3244, 3245, 3246
 \if@RTL@footnote . 16, 25, 78, 87,
 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549,
 1558, 1702, 1711
 \if@RTLbibitems 1661
 \if@RTLmain . . . 3187, 3200, 3210
 \if@RTLtab
 2092, 2114, 2134, 2135, 2136,
 2137, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160,
 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2235,
 2236, 2237, 2238, 2280, 2281,
 2282, 2283
 \if@specialpage 3170
 \if@tempswa 2517
 \if@twocolumn 1671
 \if@twoside 2806, 3173
 \ifadl@usingarypkg 2179
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule 1548,
 1566, 1581
 \ifBR@verbose 172
 \ifcase . . 2217, 2248, 2252, 2256,
 2260, 2399, 2429, 2522, 3248,
 3257, 3285, 3348, 3354, 3357,
 3360, 3364, 3386, 3449, 3454,
 3461, 3493, 3497, 3501, 3505,



	3561, 3569, 3575, 3581, 3593, 3599, 3605, 3609, 3613, 3619, 3632, 3644, 3656, 5080	1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1782, 1814, 2009, 2012, 2096, 2316, 2326, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2433, 2434, 2436, 2505, 2523, 2583, 2632, 2671, 2784, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2818, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2848, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2939, 2947, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183, 4564, 4588, 4734, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4766, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4773, 4774, 4775
\ifdim	336, 4002, 4487	
\ifhmode	2016	
\ifinner	2022	
\ifmmode	2104, 4566, 4590	
\ifNAT@full	2397, 2486	
\ifNAT@longnames	2393, 2482	
\ifNAT@numbers	2346, 2553	
\ifNAT@super	2347	
\ifNAT@swa	2399, 2464, 2488, 2540	
\ifnum	337, 1548, 1566, 1581, 1757, 2063, 2130, 2131, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2152, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2186, 2231, 2232, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2275, 2874, 2957, 3275, 3277, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3310, 3312, 3314, 3316, 3318, 3323, 3334, 3335, 3337, 3339, 3340, 3343, 3376, 3378, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3411, 3413, 3415, 3417, 3419, 3424, 3435, 3436, 3438, 3440, 3441, 3444, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3477, 3479, 3481, 3495, 3499, 3503, 3506, 4399, 4473, 4519, 4544, 4567, 4591, 4958, 4962, 4990, 4996, 5017, 5044, 5048, 5053, 5057, 5059, 5068	
\ifodd	2033, 2039, 3174, 4951, 4956	
\ifthenelse	193, 198, 220, 225, 3742, 3754, 3763, 3867, 3882, 3901, 3922, 4040, 4118, 4119, 4149, 4181, 4195, 4215, 4233, 4257, 4287, 4311, 4338, 4367, 4372, 4377, 4382, 4387, 4420, 4425, 4430, 4435, 4440, 4837	
\ifwritexviii	2956, 3621, 3633, 3645	
\ifx	1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363,	
\ifXePersian@kabiseh	4919, 5024	
\ifXePersian@leap	4919, 4968	
\ifxetex	3995, 4218, 4235	
\ignorespaces	25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 213, 240, 340, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1789, 2321, 2331, 3070, 3079, 3088, 3097, 3106, 3115, 3813, 3866, 3876, 3881, 3889, 3894, 3900, 3908, 4168, 4194, 4343	
\image	3990	
\immediate	3151, 3624, 3625, 3636, 3637, 3648, 3649	
\includegraphics	4005, 4219, 4236	
\index	1469, 3190	
\indexEntryFormat	3811, 3813	
\indexEntryPageFormat	3817, 3819	
\indexEntryPageTxt	3816, 3819	
\indexEntrySeparator	3815, 4343	
\indexFormat	3807, 3809	
\indexitem	4336, 4346, 4347, 4349	
\indexname	3234	
\init@restore@version	4573, 4621	



`\innerAuthorFormat` . 3939, 4456
`\innerPlaceFormat` . . 3940, 4456
`\innerSubtitleFormat` 3929, 3930
`\innerTextFinalMark` 3941, 4477
`\innerTitleFormat` . . 3918, 3923,
3924
`\input` 1885,
1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890,
1891, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522,
3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527,
3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532,
3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537,
3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542,
3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547,
3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552,
3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557,
3558, 3559, 3606, 3610, 3683,
3684
`\insert` 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1488,
1507, 1526, 1701, 1718, 1737
`\insert@column` . 2219, 2220, 2221,
2222, 2224, 2225
`\int` . 4648, 4656, 4664, 4672, 4680
`\interfootnotelinepenalty` . 18,
35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1491, 1510,
1529, 1704, 1721, 1740
`\interlinepenalty` . . . 18, 35, 54,
80, 97, 116, 1491, 1510, 1529,
1704, 1721, 1740
`\intermath@penalty` 339
`\iranicdefault` . 3035, 3047, 3113
`\iranicfamily` . 3045, 3046, 3059
`\isempty` 193, 198, 220, 225
`\item` 1675, 4863, 4864, 4865, 4866
`\itemautorefname` 1614
`\itshape` 4875

J

`\jobname` . 3625, 3626, 3637, 3638,
3649, 3650

K

`\KashidaOff` 1839
`\KashidaOn` 1838, 1840
`\kern` 214, 215, 241, 242, 1688, 1690,
1691, 1692, 2351, 3227

`\keyval@eq@alias@key` . 1877, 1881

L

`\l` . . 2976, 2980, 2994, 3012, 3028
`\label` 1468, 3189, 4472, 4518, 4542
`\labelsep` 1659, 1663
`\labelwidth` 1662, 1663
`\LARGE` . . . 3791, 3878, 3942, 3945,
3958, 3960
`\Large` . . . 3790, 3897, 3947, 4074,
4357, 4391
`\large` 3789, 3801, 3807, 3887, 3906,
3929, 3949, 3962, 3968, 4080
`\LastFrameCommand` 1601
`\lastpenalty` 337
`\lastskip` 336
`\latin` 3128
`\LatinAlphs` . . . 3128, 3132, 3510
`\Latincite` 2549, 3144
`\latinfont` 25, 61,
87, 123, 189, 202, 209, 247,
1445, 1446, 1500, 1538, 1558,
1591, 1711, 1747, 2988, 2991,
2993, 3119, 3121, 3126, 3139,
3669
`\latintoday` 3135
`\lccode` 2568, 2569, 2570
`\leaders` 1808
`\leavevmode` 305,
306, 1694, 1768, 2090, 2112,
2339, 3146, 3226
`\left@footnoterule` . 1548, 1581,
1691
`\leftfootnoterule` 3584
`\leftmargin` 1663
`\leftskip` 1766, 1767
`\let` 11, 73, 179, 180,
191, 212, 218, 239, 245, 249,
252, 256, 316, 318, 321, 322,
323, 329, 334, 1365, 1366,
1367, 1368, 1458, 1460, 1468,
1469, 1470, 1480, 1483, 1548,
1566, 1581, 1629, 1639, 1640,
1645, 1660, 1675, 1685, 1782,
1814, 1816, 2083, 2084, 2085,
2086, 2087, 2088, 2107, 2124,



2125, 2126, 2127, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2310, 2313, 2314, 2323, 2324, 2343, 2347, 2349, 2350, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2382, 2391, 2394, 2397, 2398, 2471, 2480, 2483, 2486, 2487, 2495, 2550, 2575, 2586, 2593, 2599, 2603, 2604, 2619, 2621, 2641, 2650, 2668, 2670, 2784, 2818, 2848, 2869, 2873, 3119, 3120, 3123, 3124, 3134, 3147, 3159, 3161, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3179, 3180, 3182, 3183, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3214, 3217, 3256, 3261, 3268, 3374, 3490, 3508, 3509, 3511, 3512, 3658, 3659, 3663, 3664, 3952, 3953, 3954, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3977, 3978, 3979, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3983, 4562, 4578, 4604, 4687, 4792, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884, 4888, 4889, 4890, 4891, 4903, 4904, 5077, 5078, 5079	
\lineskip	1472, 3192, 3963
\lineskiplimit	1473, 3192
\linespacing	1754
\linewidth 4829, 4833, 4848, 4908	
\list	1662
\listalgorithmname	7
\listfigurename	3231
\listtablename	3232
\LoadClass	3735
\logo	4068, 4097
\long 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 190, 217, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1547, 1565, 1580, 1700, 1717, 1736, 2089	
\longdate	4452
\loop	5045, 5054
\lower	3226
\lowercase	2571
\lr . 1639, 2382, 2471, 3126, 3135, 3148, 3795, 3850, 4242	
\LRE	3126
\lstlistingname	1842
\lstlistlistingname	1843
\LTR	3128
\LTRbidityftesidenotemarginpar	247
\LTRfoottextfont	1446
\LTRmarginnote	244
\ltx@ifundefined 1631, 1643, 1647	
M	
\m@ne	2499, 4569, 4593
\m@th	2109
\makeform	4885, 4892
\makeform@correction 4800, 4892	
\makeform@nocorrection . . 4797, 4885	
\MakeFramed	1603
\makemask	4886, 4893
\makemask@correction 4805, 4893	
\makemask@nocorrection . . 4802, 4886	
\maketitle	1777, 3951, 3975
\MakeUppercase	1792, 3917
\makezwjletter	1872, 1873
\markboth	1791
\math@bgroup	4564, 4588
\math@fonts	4571, 4595
\math@version . . . . .	. . . 4567, 4570, 4575, 4576, 4580, 4591, 4594, 4598, 4600, 4602, 4606
\mathalpha 4699, 4700, 4701, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708	
\mathbf	4641, 4711
\mathbin	4709
\mathchar@type 4628, 4637, 4639	
\mathchardef	4737
\mathcode 4649, 4657, 4665, 4673, 4681, 4765	
\mathgroup	4561
\mathiranic	3046
\mathit	4642, 4712
\mathnavar	3049
\mathord	4710
\mathpersiansf	3040



<code>\mathpersiantt</code>	3043	<code>\NAT@cite</code>	2366
<code>\mathpook</code>	3052	<code>\NAT@cite@list</code>	2383, 2472
<code>\mathrm</code>	4643, 4713	<code>\NAT@citea@mbox</code>	2517
<code>\mathsayeh</code>	3055	<code>\NAT@citenum</code>	2354
<code>\mathsf</code>	4644, 4722	<code>\NAT@citesuper</code>	2347
<code>\mathsurround</code>	333	<code>\NAT@citeundefined</code>	2388, 2478
<code>\mathtt</code>	4645, 4731	<code>\NAT@citex</code>	2367
<code>\mbox</code>	2353	<code>\NAT@citexnum</code>	2358
<code>\meaning</code>	2942, 2945	<code>\NAT@close</code>	2362, 2373
<code>\MessageBreak</code>		<code>\NAT@cmprs</code>	2493, 2539
	2408, 2409, 2438, 2439, 3516, 4140, 4172, 4206, 4226, 4247, 4250, 4272, 4297, 4323, 4346, 4349, 4841	<code>\NAT@cmt</code>	2464, 2542
<code>\MidFrameCommand</code>	1599	<code>\NAT@ctype</code>	2399, 2429, 2489, 2491, 2522, 2530, 2532, 2541, 2550
<code>\minilogo</code>	4079, 4293	<code>\NAT@date</code>	2373, 2390, 2400, 2401, 2412, 2420, 2425, 2430, 2443, 2450, 2455, 2458, 2465
<code>\minraggedcols</code>	3718, 3719, 3757, 3761, 4399, 4473, 4519, 4544	<code>\NAT@def@citea</code>	2427, 2459, 2520
<code>\mlfttitle</code>	1969	<code>\NAT@def@citea@box</code>	2528
<code>\mltttitle</code>	1970	<code>\NAT@def@citea@close</code>	2461
<code>\month</code>	4945	<code>\NAT@exlab</code>	2406, 2410, 2436, 2440
<code>\moveright</code>	1474, 3195	<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code>	2551
<code>\mtctitle</code>	1968	<code>\NAT@fulltrue</code>	2551
<code>\multido</code>	4041, 4047	<code>\NAT@hyper@</code>	2401, 2410, 2412, 2415, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2431, 2440, 2443, 2446, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2491, 2527
<code>\multiplefootnotemarker</code>	214, 215, 241, 242	<code>\NAT@hyper@citea@space</code>	2530, 2532, 2534
<code>\multiply</code>	2069, 4948, 4961, 4988, 4994, 5011, 5015	<code>\NAT@idtxt</code>	2362, 2373
<code>\mylogo</code>	4084	<code>\NAT@ifcat@num</code>	2494, 2497
N			
<code>\n</code>	4739, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752	<code>\NAT@last@nm</code>	2391, 2403, 2433, 2480, 2523
<code>\NAT@close</code>	2465, 2544	<code>\NAT@last@num</code>	2480, 2497, 2498, 2516
<code>\NAT@Latin@citetp</code>	2552, 2556, 2557, 2558	<code>\NAT@last@yr</code>	2391, 2404, 2434, 2471, 2505, 2539
<code>\NAT@open</code>	2448, 2524	<code>\NAT@last@yr@mbox</code>	2501, 2511
<code>\NAT@alias</code>	2426, 2456, 2491, 2534	<code>\NAT@Latin@cites</code>	2551, 2552
<code>\NAT@all@names</code>	2394, 2397, 2483, 2486	<code>\NAT@Latin@citex</code>	2368, 2376, 2377
<code>\NAT@aysep</code>	2418	<code>\NAT@Latin@citexnum</code>	2359, 2466, 2467
<code>\NAT@biblabel</code>	2369	<code>\NAT@mbox</code>	2348, 2353, 2524, 2527, 2544
<code>\NAT@biblabelnum</code>	2360	<code>\NAT@merge</code>	2501, 2516
<code>\NAT@bibsetnum</code>	2361		
<code>\NAT@bibsetup</code>	2370		



<code>\NAT@name</code>	2362, 2373, 2394, 2398, 2483, 2487	<code>\newboolean</code>	.. 3700, 3702, 3704, 3706, 3708, 3710, 3712
<code>\NAT@nm</code>	.. 2382, 2391, 2397, 2398, 2401, 2403, 2416, 2424, 2431, 2433, 2447, 2454, 2471, 2480, 2486, 2487, 2495, 2496, 2500, 2504, 2523	<code>\newcolumnntype</code>	..... 4793, 4794
<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code>	2401, 2416, 2424, 2431, 2447, 2454	<code>\newcommand</code>	..... 1838, 1839, 1872, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1881, 2376, 2466, 2552, 2557, 2880, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3219, 3262, 3265, 3368, 3371, 3697, 3752, 3796, 3797, 3800, 3801, 3802, 3807, 3808, 3811, 3812, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3818, 3821, 3822, 3826, 3827, 3830, 3831, 3832, 3833, 3836, 3839, 3844, 3849, 3852, 3854, 3857, 3862, 3863, 3874, 3875, 3878, 3879, 3887, 3888, 3891, 3892, 3897, 3898, 3906, 3907, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3915, 3916, 3918, 3919, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3934, 3939, 3940, 3941, 3942, 3943, 3944, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3985, 3990, 4022, 4054, 4068, 4079, 4084, 4092, 4116, 4147, 4179, 4213, 4232, 4336, 4354, 4361, 4403, 4411, 4454, 4460, 4480, 4497, 4526, 4551, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4734, 4735, 4789, 4791, 4797, 4800, 4802, 4805, 4809, 4811, 4813, 4861, 4862, 4867, 4871, 4876, 4895, 4897, 5073
<code>\NAT@num</code>	.. 2362, 2471, 2480, 2494, 2495, 2516, 2527	<code>\newcount</code>	..... 3714, 3715, 3718, 4020, 4021, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4926, 4927, 4928, 4929, 4930, 4931, 4932, 4933, 4935, 4936, 4937, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941, 4942
<code>\NAT@open</code>	..... 2362, 2373	<code>\newcounter</code>	..... 4814, 4815
<code>\NAT@parse</code>	..... 2392, 2481	<code>\newdimen</code>	..... 4018, 4019
<code>\NAT@partrue</code>	..... 2550	<code>\NewDocumentCommand</code>	4646, 4654, 4662, 4670, 4678
<code>\NAT@penalty</code>	.. 2364, 2372, 2508, 2523	<code>\newenvironment</code>	..... 1657, 1875, 2562, 2563, 3132, 3133, 3987, 4093, 4255, 4285, 4309, 4463, 4512, 4538,
<code>\NAT@reset@citea</code>	.... 2381, 2470		
<code>\NAT@reset@parser</code>	.. 2379, 2468		
<code>\NAT@set@cites</code>	..... 2345, 2548		
<code>\NAT@sort@cites</code>	..... 2380, 2469		
<code>\NAT@space</code>	2350, 2355, 2371, 2523		
<code>\NAT@spacechar</code>	..... 2355, 2362, 2371, 2373, 2411, 2418, 2442, 2448, 2524, 2526		
<code>\NAT@super@kern</code>	2351, 2356, 2524		
<code>\NAT@swafalse</code>	..... 2554		
<code>\NAT@swattrue</code>	..... 2550		
<code>\NAT@temp</code>	2405, 2406, 2435, 2436		
<code>\NAT@test</code>	2491, 2524, 2530, 2532		
<code>\NAT@year</code>	2382, 2391, 2404, 2434		
<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	.... 2403, 2433, 2523		
<code>\natexlab</code>	..... 2363, 2374		
<code>\navardefault</code>	.. 3036, 3050, 3086		
<code>\navarfamilly</code>	.. 3048, 3049, 3060		
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	2902, 3689, 4558, 4779, 4916		
<code>\new@mathalphabet</code>	..... 4624		
<code>\new@mathbf</code>	..... 4646, 4711		
<code>\new@mathgroup</code>	.. 4561, 4562, 4617		
<code>\new@mathit</code>	..... 4654, 4712		
<code>\new@mathrm</code>	..... 4662, 4713		
<code>\new@mathsf</code>	..... 4670, 4722		
<code>\new@mathtt</code>	..... 4678, 4731		
<code>\new@mathversion</code>	..... 4622		
<code>\new@symbolfont</code>	..... 4623		



4843, 4877

`\newfam` 4562

`\newfontface` 2870

`\newfontlanguage` 2963

`\newfontscript` 2962

`\newif` 1806, 2956, 4919

`\newlength` 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695,
3696, 3698, 4807, 4898, 4900

`\newmathalphabet` 4618

`\newmathalphabet@@` 4618

`\newmathalphabet@@@` 4618

`\newpage` . 3623, 3635, 3647, 4103

`\newsavebox` 3986

`\newsection` 4460

`\next` 1814, 1816,
1817, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2581,
2583, 2586, 2590, 2591, 2593,
2599, 2604, 2608, 2610, 2619,
2621, 2627, 2630, 2634, 2641,
2643

`\nobreak` . . 1768, 1770, 1807, 2348

`\noexpand` 1458, 2574, 2594, 2600,
2602, 2612, 2620, 2622, 2634,
2635, 2644, 3159, 4574

`\nohyphens` 3868, 3883, 3902, 3923

`\noindent` 247,
254, 3813, 3828, 3866, 3876,
3881, 3889, 3894, 3900, 3908,
3913, 3917, 3921, 4070, 4087,
4168, 4194, 4219, 4266, 4343,
4357, 4391, 4406, 4444, 4501,
4529, 4554, 4556

`\non@alpherr` 4583, 4609

`\nopagebreak` 4909

`\normalcolor` . . 2077, 2318, 2328,
3199, 3209

`\normalfont` . . 17, 34, 53, 79, 96,
115, 1659, 1695, 1703, 1720,
1739, 1755, 2981, 3069, 3078,
3087, 3096, 3105, 3114, 3119,
3120, 3123, 3124

`\normalparindent` . 21, 38, 57, 83,
100, 119, 1707, 1724, 1743

`\normalsfcodes` 1467, 3188

`\normalsize` 1467, 3140, 3186, 3764,
3765, 3811, 4406, 4444

`\NOT` 193, 220

`\not` 4821

`\not@math@alphabet` . 3040, 3043,
3046, 3049, 3052, 3055

`\null` 3955, 3971

`\number` . . 1762, 3275, 3277, 3278,
3376, 3378, 3379, 3475, 3477,
3479, 3481, 4575, 4599, 5074,
5075

`\numexpr` . 4649, 4657, 4665, 4673,
4681

O

`\obeyspaces` 4739

`\oddsidemargin` 3175

`\old@endquestion` . . . 4904, 4912

`\old@question` 4903, 4910

`\or` . 2219, 2220, 2221, 2223, 2224,
2248, 2249, 2250, 2254, 2255,
2256, 2257, 2258, 2262, 2263,
2424, 2425, 2426, 2454, 2455,
2456, 2529, 2531, 2533, 3248,
3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253,
3257, 3258, 3259, 3296, 3297,
3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302,
3303, 3304, 3305, 3309, 3348,
3349, 3350, 3351, 3354, 3357,
3360, 3361, 3364, 3365, 3366,
3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401,
3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406,
3410, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3454,
3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3461,
3462, 3463, 3464, 3493, 3494,
3497, 3498, 3501, 3502, 3505,
3563, 3565, 3571, 3577, 3583,
3585, 3587, 3589, 3595, 3601,
3615, 3661, 5080, 5081, 5082,
5083, 5084, 5085, 5086

`\orig` 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644, 4645,
4647, 4655, 4663, 4671, 4679

`\originaltoday` 3134, 3135

`\Ovalbox` 4383, 4436

`\ovalbox` 4378, 4431

`\overline` 4752



P

`\p@` . . . 1672, 1676, 1688, 1690, 1691,
1692, 2351, 3956
`\p@enumiv` 1660
`\PackageError` 1853, 1856,
1859, 1862, 1865, 1868, 3225,
3270, 3516, 3622, 3628, 3634,
3640, 3646, 3652
`\PackageInfo` 173, 185, 4635
`\PackageWarning` 2389, 2478, 3467,
3620
`\PackageWarningNoLine` . . . 2406,
2436
`\page@free` 4000, 4002
`\pageautorefname` 1627
`\pagegoal` 4482
`\pagename` 3244
`\pagenumbering` 69, 265, 276, 294,
1436, 1953, 2807
`\pageref` 3841, 4339
`\pagesFormat` 3915, 3917
`\pagestyle` 4058
`\pagetotal` 4483
`\par` 10, 25, 42,
61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 130, 146,
152, 158, 164, 266, 277, 284,
296, 954, 1428, 1438, 1450,
1680, 1681, 1682, 1684, 1711,
1728, 1747, 1759, 1769, 1777,
1957, 2747, 2754, 2761, 2769,
2777, 2810, 2840, 3958, 3960,
3966, 3968, 3969, 4458, 4543,
4849, 4909
`\paragraphautorefname` . . . 1623
`\parallel` 3823
`\parbox` 4848, 4908
`\parfillskip` 1767
`\parindent` 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119,
1676, 1707, 1724, 1743, 1766
`\parskip` 1676
`\part` 1753
`\partautorefname` 1617
`\partname` 3237
`\PassOptionsToClass` 3720, 3721,
3722
`\pbs` 4792, 4793
`\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` .
. 1638
`\penalty` . . . 333, 339, 2364, 3149
`\persian` 3130
`\PersianAlphs` . . 3130, 3133, 3657,
3662, 3688
`\persianday` 5079
`\persianfont` 42, 104, 229, 236, 254,
1447, 1519, 1576, 1728, 2970,
2973, 2975, 3123, 3125, 3127
`\PersianMathsDigits` 3566, 4768
`\persianmathsdigits` 4698, 4769,
4773
`\persianmathsfdigits` 4722, 4770,
4774
`\persianmathttdigits` 4731, 4771,
4775
`\persianmonth` 5078
`\persiansfdefault` . . 3033, 3041,
3068
`\persiansffamily` . . 3039, 3040,
3057
`\persiantoday` 3136, 5073
`\persianttdefault` . . 3034, 3044,
3077
`\persianttfamily` . . . 3042, 3043,
3058
`\persianyear` 5077
`\pictureCaptionFormat` 3911, 3913
`\plftitle` 1966
`\plq` 2936
`\plttitle` 1967
`\pookdefault` . . 3037, 3053, 3095
`\pookfamily` . . . 3051, 3052, 3061
`\postmath` 339
`\PrefixCurrentTab` 2880
`\premath` 335
`\prepnext@tok` 2216, 2226
`\printindex` . . 3623, 3635, 3647
`\process@table` 4621
`\ProcessOptions` . . . 3734, 4915
`\ProcessOptionsX` 3680
`\proofname` 3246
`\protect`
1458, 3159, 4140, 4141, 4143,
4172, 4173, 4175, 4206, 4207,



4209, 4226, 4227, 4229, 4247,
 4248, 4250, 4346, 4347, 4349,
 4798, 4801, 4803, 4806, 4824,
 4829, 4830, 4831, 4833, 4834,
 4835, 4855, 4856
 \protected@edef 22, 39,
 58, 84, 101, 120, 1495, 1514,
 1533, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1708,
 1725, 1744
 \protected@xdef 201, 228
 \providecommand 3466
 \ProvidesClass 3690
 \ProvidesFile 1, 4, 8, 68, 129,
 144, 150, 156, 162, 168, 188,
 258, 260, 271, 282, 290, 302,
 342, 1295, 1355, 1372, 1415,
 1426, 1432, 1444, 1448, 1455,
 1484, 1593, 1607, 1611, 1656,
 1798, 1841, 1844, 1871, 1951,
 1964, 1974, 2344, 2745, 2752,
 2759, 2767, 2775, 2804, 2838,
 2868, 2871, 2891
 \ProvidesPackage 2905, 4559,
 4780, 4917
 \prq 2935
 \ptctitle 1965

Q

\question 4903
 \questionsepspace 4900, 4901,
 4913
 \questionspace 4807, 4808, 4849
 \questiontitle 4895, 4914
 \questiontitlefont 4897
 \questiontitlespace 4898, 4899,
 4909

R

\raggedFormat 3752, 4400, 4474,
 4520, 4545
 \RaggedLeft 3752
 \raggedleft 1677, 1755
 \raggedright 1677, 1755
 \raise 1695
 \raisebox 3798, 3803
 \refname 259, 3235

\refstepcounter 4865, 4866
 \relax 206, 215, 233, 242, 1659, 1676,
 1689, 1756, 1762, 1764, 1766,
 1768, 1872, 2064, 2096, 2231,
 2232, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2316,
 2326, 2350, 2356, 2400, 2430,
 2458, 2465, 2471, 2498, 2505,
 2516, 2671, 2784, 2818, 2848,
 2869, 2874, 2939, 2957, 3561,
 3569, 3575, 3581, 3593, 3599,
 3605, 3609, 3613, 3619, 3632,
 3644, 3656, 3734, 3953, 3974,
 3975, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3983,
 4564, 4578, 4588, 4604, 4637,
 4639, 4649, 4657, 4665, 4673,
 4681, 4687, 4765, 4947, 4948,
 4950, 4955, 4960, 4961, 4967,
 4969, 4971, 4973, 4974, 4975,
 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4980,
 4981, 4982, 4983, 4985, 4987,
 4988, 4993, 4994, 5001, 5003,
 5006, 5010, 5011, 5014, 5015,
 5018, 5023, 5025, 5027, 5029,
 5030, 5031, 5032, 5033, 5034,
 5035, 5036, 5037, 5038, 5039,
 5040, 5042, 5043, 5046, 5051,
 5055, 5061, 5063, 5064

\renewcommand 9,
 70, 130, 136, 137, 140, 145,
 146, 151, 152, 157, 158, 163,
 164, 244, 251, 261, 262, 266,
 272, 273, 277, 283, 284, 291,
 295, 296, 1427, 1428, 1433,
 1437, 1438, 1445, 1446, 1447,
 1449, 1450, 1660, 1683, 1773,
 1774, 1775, 1776, 1952, 1954,
 1955, 1956, 1957, 2345, 2362,
 2373, 2746, 2747, 2753, 2754,
 2760, 2761, 2768, 2769, 2776,
 2777, 2783, 2805, 2809, 2810,
 2817, 2839, 2840, 2847, 2872,
 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896,
 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901,
 3623, 3635, 3647, 3764, 3771,
 3773, 3775, 3782, 3789, 3790,
 3791, 3792, 3793, 3845, 3846,



3847, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3951,
 4056, 4092, 4112, 4451, 4461,
 4466, 4796
 \renewenvironment ... 1594, 4905
 \repeat 5048, 5057
 \RequirePackage
 .. 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910,
 3691, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739,
 3740, 3741, 3743, 3745, 3747,
 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 4782,
 4783, 4784, 4785, 4786, 4787
 \reserved@a
 .. 2028, 2032, 2038, 2044,
 2047, 2050, 2053, 2056, 2059,
 2062
 \reserved@b 2008, 2009
 \reset@font 1467, 1490, 1509, 1528,
 1551, 1569, 1584, 2388, 2477,
 3120, 3124, 3138, 3152, 3185
 \resetlatinfont 3118, 3128, 3132,
 3187
 \restore@mathversion 4621
 \restoreapp 142
 \right@footnoterule 1548, 1566,
 1687
 \rightfootnoterule 3586
 \rightline 4455
 \rightskip 1766, 1767
 \rl 1640, 3127, 3136
 \RLE 3127
 \rmdefault 2980
 \Roman ... 1363, 2791, 2825, 2855
 \roman ... 1362, 2792, 2826, 2856
 \romannumeral . 2800, 2834, 2864,
 5047, 5056, 5066
 \RTL 3130
 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar
 254
 \RTLfoottextfont 1447
 \RTLmarginnote 251
 \rule 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1500,
 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591,
 1711, 1728, 1747, 3815, 3941,
 4043, 4049, 4136, 4168

S

\sayehdefault . 3038, 3056, 3104
 \sayehfamily .. 3054, 3055, 3062
 \scriptsize 3773
 \secondarticle . 4147, 4172, 4173,
 4175
 \secondSubtitleFormat ... 3887,
 3889
 \secondTextFormat .. 3891, 3894
 \secondTitleFormat . 3878, 3883,
 3884
 \section 3221
 \sectionautorefname 1620
 \sectionname 11, 1685
 \select@group 4563
 \selectfont 2977, 2995, 3013, 3029,
 3041, 3044, 3047, 3050, 3053,
 3056
 \set@mathdelimiter 4628
 \set@mathaccent 4625
 \set@mathchar 4625
 \set@mathdelimiter 4627
 \set@mathsymbol 4626
 \set@typeset@protect 1462, 1466,
 3165, 3167
 \setboolean 2881, 2882, 3701, 3703,
 3705, 3707, 3709, 3711, 3713,
 3729, 3730, 3732, 3733, 4095,
 4113, 4258, 4283, 4312, 4334
 \setbox 317, 1549, 1567,
 1582, 2075, 2118, 2222, 2224,
 2225, 2315, 2318, 2325, 2328,
 3196
 \setclass . 1810, 1820, 1821, 1822,
 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827
 \setcounter 133, 135, 139,
 147, 148, 153, 154, 159, 160,
 165, 166, 267, 268, 278, 279,
 285, 286, 297, 298, 1429,
 1430, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1452,
 1482, 1958, 1959, 2748, 2749,
 2755, 2756, 2762, 2763, 2770,
 2771, 2778, 2779, 2811, 2812,
 2841, 2842, 2875, 2879, 2883,
 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888,
 2889, 3973, 4818



<code>\setdigitfont</code>	4686	<code>\shipout</code>	1462, 3164
<code>\setiranicfont</code>	3108	<code>\shortarticleitem</code>	4551
<code>\setkeys</code>	308, 325	<code>\shortarticleItemTitleFormat</code> ..	
<code>\setlatinmonofont</code>	3000	.....	3949, 3950
<code>\setlatinsansfont</code>	2999	<code>\shortarticleSubtitleFormat</code> ..	
<code>\setlatintextfont</code> ..	2983, 3687	.....	3947, 3948
<code>\setlength</code>	2094, 2097,	<code>\shortarticleTitleFormat</code>	3945,
2116, 3699, 3731, 3766, 3767,		3946	
3768, 3769, 3777, 3778, 3779,		<code>\shortauthors</code> ..	1782, 1783, 1788
3780, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787,		<code>\shorttitle</code> ...	1781, 1782, 1788
3992, 3996, 4037, 4038, 4055,		<code>\sixt@n</code>	2027, 2064
4060, 4061, 4185, 4217, 4289,		<code>\slftitle</code>	1972
4314, 4317, 4365, 4366, 4414,		<code>\sloppy</code> ...	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119,
4415, 4481, 4482, 4498, 4808,		1665, 1707, 1724, 1743	
4899, 4901		<code>\slttitle</code>	1973
<code>\setLTRcitationfont</code>	189	<code>\small</code>	3222, 3775, 3776, 3830, 3834,
<code>\SetMathAlphabet</code>	4624	3840, 3911, 3933, 3952	
<code>\SetMathAlphabet@</code>	4624	<code>\smash</code>	3226
<code>\SetMathCharDef</code>	4638, 4710	<code>\SOUL@tt</code>	2869, 2870
<code>\SetMathCode</code>		<code>\space</code>	2390, 2479, 2905, 3155, 3473,
..	4636, 4699, 4700, 4701,	3999, 4000, 4140, 4141, 4143,	
4702, 4703, 4704, 4705, 4706,		4172, 4173, 4175, 4206, 4207,	
4707, 4708, 4709		4209, 4226, 4227, 4229, 4247,	
<code>\SetMathsDigits</code>	4767, 4768, 4772,	4248, 4250, 4346, 4347, 4349,	
4777, 4778		4456, 4839, 5074, 5075	
<code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code>	4715	<code>\SplitFootnoteRule</code>	3588
<code>\setmathhttdigitfont</code>	4724	<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	19, 36, 55,
<code>\setmonofont</code>	3000	81, 98, 117, 1493, 1512, 1531,	
<code>\setnavarfont</code>	3081	1705, 1722, 1741	
<code>\setpersianfont</code>	3122, 3130, 3133,	<code>\splittopskip</code>	19, 36, 55,
3187		81, 98, 117, 1492, 1511, 1530,	
<code>\setpersianmonofont</code>	3072	1705, 1722, 1741	
<code>\setpersiansansfont</code>	3063	<code>\stctitle</code>	1971
<code>\setpookfont</code>	3090	<code>\stepcounter</code>	132, 200, 227,
<code>\setsansfont</code>	2999	1481, 2877, 3216, 4814, 4827,	
<code>\setsayehfont</code>	3099	4858	
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	4623	<code>\string</code>	173, 2153, 2187, 2276, 2645,
<code>\SetSymbolFont@</code>	4623	3151	
<code>\settextfont</code>	2965, 3517	<code>\strut</code>	25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1711,
<code>\setthesection</code>	1954	1728, 1747	
<code>\settowidth</code>	1662	<code>\strutbox</code>	19, 36, 55,
<code>\sf@size</code>	1695	81, 98, 117, 1493, 1500, 1512,	
<code>\sfcode</code>	1666	1519, 1531, 1538, 1558, 1576,	
<code>\sffamily</code>	3796	1591, 1705, 1722, 1741	
<code>\shadowbox</code>	4368, 4421	<code>\subitem</code>	1681
<code>\shadowsize</code> ...	4366, 4415, 4419	<code>\subparagraphautorefname</code>	1624



<code>\subsectionautorefname</code> . . .	1621	<code>\thebook</code>	1955
<code>\subsubitem</code>	1682	<code>\thechapter</code>	74,
<code>\subsubsectionautorefname</code> 1622			137, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1442,
<code>\symnew@mathbf@font@digits</code> . .			1454, 1954, 1961, 2751, 2758,
	4649		2765, 2773, 2814, 2844
<code>\symnew@mathit@font@digits</code> . .		<code>\theclass</code>	1810, 1815
	4657	<code>\theenumiv</code>	1660, 1662
<code>\symnew@mathrm@font@digits</code> . .		<code>\theHchapter</code>	1633, 1650
	4665	<code>\theHsection</code>	1632, 1648
<code>\symnew@mathsf@font@digits</code> . .		<code>\theindex</code>	1671
	4673	<code>\thempfn</code> 201, 207, 228, 234, 2123	
<code>\symnew@mathtt@font@digits</code> 4681		<code>\thempfootnote</code>	2123
		<code>\theoremautorefname</code>	1626
		<code>\thepage</code> . 2390, 2407, 2437, 2479,	
			3155, 3841
		<code>\theparagraph</code>	1775, 1776
		<code>\thepart</code> 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261,	
			272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437,
			1449, 1683, 1956, 2746, 2753,
			2760, 2768, 2776, 2809, 2839
		<code>\thequestion</code> . . . 4838, 4878, 4914	
		<code>\thesection</code> 12, 140, 149, 155, 161,	
			167, 1431, 1686, 1773, 2780
		<code>\thesubparagraph</code>	1776
		<code>\thesubsection</code>	1773, 1774
		<code>\thesubsubsection</code> . . 1774, 1775	
		<code>\thirdarticle</code> . 4179, 4206, 4207,	
			4209
		<code>\thirdSubtitleFormat</code> 3906, 3908	
		<code>\thirdTextFormat</code> . . . 3909, 3910	
		<code>\thirdTitleFormat</code> . . 3897, 3902,	
			3903
		<code>\thispagestyle</code> . 1674, 1780, 4096,	
			4101
		<code>\thr@@</code> 2150, 2169, 2170, 2184, 2205,	
			2206, 2232, 2244, 2245, 2273,
			2300, 2301
		<code>\timestamp</code> 3934, 4131, 4161, 4197	
		<code>\timestampFormat</code> . . . 3933, 3935	
		<code>\timestampSeparator</code> 3932, 3937	
		<code>\timestampTxt</code>	3931, 3936
		<code>\tiny</code>	3771
		<code>\title</code>	3980
		<code>\TitleBarFrame</code> . 1596, 1598, 1600,	
			1602
		<code>\tl</code>	4615, 4632

T

<code>\tableautorefname</code>	1616
<code>\tablename</code>	3229
<code>\tabularxcolumn</code>	4796
<code>\tartibi</code> . 1359, 2788, 2822, 2852,	
	3368
<code>\tartibinumeral</code>	3374
<code>\test</code>	1813, 1814, 1815
<code>\textbf</code> 2, 3, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1602,	
	4357, 4391, 4406, 4444
<code>\textblockorigin</code>	4017
<code>\textdegree</code>	3831
<code>\textheight</code> . . . 3215, 4024, 4049	
<code>\textiranic</code>	3959
<code>\textit</code>	3942
<code>\textnavar</code>	3060
<code>\textpersiansf</code>	3957
<code>\textpersiantt</code>	3958
<code>\textpook</code>	3061
<code>\textsayeh</code>	3062
<code>\textsc</code>	3944
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	2348
<code>\texttt</code>	3801
<code>\textwidth</code> 2121, 3200, 3210, 4023,	
	4043, 4355, 4845
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code> . . 3590	
<code>\thanks</code>	3954, 3974
<code>\the</code>	304, 309,
	1791, 1792, 1808, 2098, 2596,
	2601, 2607, 2614, 2624, 2638,
	2933, 3999, 4000, 4485, 4777,
	4778, 5047, 5056, 5066
<code>\the@choice</code>	4817, 4839



`\tmp` 4792
`\today` 3134, 3136, 4452
`\toks` 1789, 1791
`\toks@` 1788, 1792
`\topmargin` 1474, 3194
`\TPHorizModule` 3812, 4037,
4136, 4168, 4219, 4266, 4267,
4290, 4291, 4314
`\TPVertModule` 4038
`\true` 4867
`\truesymbol` 4861
`\tw@` . 2045, 2048, 2130, 2136, 2137,
2139, 2149, 2159, 2160, 2183,
2193, 2194, 2231, 2237, 2238,
2243, 2272, 2282, 2283, 2491
`\twocolumnstableofcontents` 3219
`\typeout` 2932, 2934, 3985

U

`\Umathchardef` 4639
`\Umathcode` 4637
`\undefined` 1985, 4734, 4766, 4769,
4770, 4771, 4773, 4774, 4775
`\unhbox` 2107
`\unpenalty` 339
`\unrestored@protected@xdef` 207,
234
`\unskip` 25, 42, 61,
87, 104, 123, 213, 240, 336,
1711, 1728, 1747, 2261, 2262,
2263, 2348, 2411, 2442
`\unvbox` ... 1550, 1568, 1583, 2107
`\uppercaseonmath` 1781
`\use` . 2971, 2975, 2989, 2993, 3007,
3011, 3023, 3027
`\use@mathgroup` 4574
`\usebox` 3989
`\usecounter` 1664, 4851

V

`\value` 2874, 4821, 4837
`\vbox` 1462, 1475, 1549, 1567,
1582, 2078, 2095, 2100, 2101,
2118, 2225, 2315, 2319, 2325,
2329, 3164, 3195, 3196, 4528,
4554

`\vcenter` 2104, 2105
`\verbatim@addtoline`
... 2580, 2595, 2606, 2613,
2615, 2623, 2625, 2637, 2639
`\verbatim@finish` 2633
`\verbatim@processline` ... 2584,
2597, 2617
`\verbatim@startline` 2573, 2585,
2598, 2618
`\version@elt` 4620
`\version@list` 4620
`\vfil` 3197, 3955, 3971
`\voidb@x` 317
`\vrb@catcodes` 2567
`\vskip` 1474, 1476, 1477, 3194, 3205,
3956, 3959, 3961, 3967
`\vspace` 247, 254, 3991,
4010, 4072, 4082, 4125, 4129,
4152, 4155, 4159, 4166, 4184,
4188, 4192, 4201, 4260, 4264,
4320, 4341, 4389, 4393, 4412,
4442, 4446, 4491, 4493, 4503,
4506, 4531, 4533, 4553, 4555,
4849, 4907, 4909
`\vss` 2107
`\vtop` 2102, 2103, 2224

W

`\weatherFormat` 3826, 3828
`\weatheritem` .. 4232, 4247, 4248,
4250
`\weatherTempFormat` . 3830, 4240
`\weatherUnits` 3831, 4242
`\whiledo` 4821
`\widowpenalty` 1665
`\width` 1604, 2676, 2677
`\write` ... 3151, 3625, 3637, 3649
`\writexviiiifalse` 2960
`\writexviii>true` 2958

X

`\X` 4791
`\x` 2942, 2947
`\xdef` 1634,
1652, 4574, 4817, 4822, 4846,
4847, 4868, 4869, 4872, 4873



\XePersian 1641, 3226, 3850
\xepersian 2654, 2656
\xepersian@adadi . . 3284, 3309
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3385,
3410
\xepersian@A . . . 1804, 1820, 1834,
1836
\xepersian@adadi . . . 3278, 3283
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3379,
3384
\xepersian@cmds@temp 2937, 2955
\xepersian@coltitsize . . . 3693,
4416, 4417, 4418, 4419, 4422,
4427, 4432, 4437
\xepersian@cx . . 4020, 4025, 4042
\xepersian@cy . . 4021, 4026, 4048
\XePersian@d . . 4920, 4945, 5050,
5069, 5071, 5074, 5079
\xepersian@D . . . 1801, 1822, 1823,
1824, 1825, 1829, 1830, 1831,
1833, 1834
\xepersian@dahgan . . 3342, 3363
\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi 3443,
3448
\xepersian@digits@family 4692,
4694, 4695, 4696, 4697
\XePersian@dn
. . 4940, 5039, 5047, 5050,
5053, 5057, 5069, 5071
\xepersian@dx . . 4018, 4023, 4034,
4037
\xepersian@dy . . 4019, 4024, 4035,
4038
\xepersian@edition 3800, 3804,
3840, 3960, 4092
\xepersian@editionLogo . . 3802,
4070, 4088
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4497,
4516
\xepersian@editorialTitle 3943,
4502
\xepersian@everyjob 2933, 2934
\xepersian@firstText 3875, 4131
\xepersian@firstTitle . . . 3863,
4126
\xepersian@fmbox . . 3986, 3988,
3989
\xepersian@footcenter . . . 3852,
3859, 4111
\xepersian@footleft 3854, 3858,
4110
\xepersian@footright 3849, 3860,
4109
\xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3715,
3717, 3756, 3760
\xepersian@gridrows 3714, 3716,
3756, 3760
\xepersian@headcenter . . . 3836,
3846, 4108
\xepersian@headDateTime . 3822,
4076, 4090
\xepersian@headleft 3833, 3845,
4107
\xepersian@headright 3839, 3847,
4106
\XePersian@i
. . 4920, 5043, 5044, 5046,
5047, 5048, 5051, 5055, 5056,
5059, 5060, 5063, 5066, 5068
\xepersian@imgsize 3692, 3993,
3994, 3996, 4005, 4006
\xepersian@incolumntitle 4403,
4422, 4427, 4432, 4437
\xepersian@indexEntry . . . 3812,
4339
\xepersian@indexEntryPage 3818,
4339
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle . .
. 3808, 4315
\xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3696,
3815, 4314, 4318, 4319
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle . .
. . 4354, 4369, 4374, 4379,
4384
\xepersian@innerSubtitle 3930,
4470
\xepersian@innerTitle . . . 3919,
4469
\XePersian@kabisehfalsh . 4990,
4996
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 4996
\xepersian@kashida . 1807, 1829,



1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834,
 1835
 \xepersian@L . . . 1802, 1826, 1830,
 1831, 1832, 1835, 1836
 \XePersian@latini . . 4921, 4967
 \XePersian@latinii . 4922, 4969,
 4971
 \XePersian@latiniii 4923, 4973
 \XePersian@latiniv . 4924, 4974
 \XePersian@latinix . 4929, 4979
 \XePersian@latinv . . 4925, 4975
 \XePersian@latinvi . 4926, 4976
 \XePersian@latinvii 4927, 4977
 \XePersian@latinviii 4928, 4978
 \XePersian@latinix . . 4930, 4980
 \XePersian@latinxi . 4931, 4981
 \XePersian@latinxii 4932, 4982
 \XePersian@leapfalse 4952, 4956,
 4962
 \XePersian@leaptrue 4962, 4963
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@
 . . 2575, 2576, 2578, 2586,
 2599, 2608, 2619, 2627, 2641
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@
 2578, 2579
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@
 2581, 2582
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
 2621, 2631
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan
 2635, 2644
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
 . 2572, 2647, 2648, 2659
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
 . . . 2590, 2592, 2593
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
 2604, 2611
 \XePersian@m . . 4920, 4945, 5041,
 5060, 5063, 5075, 5078
 \xepersian@milyoongan 3311, 3322
 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi
 3412, 3423
 \XePersian@mminusone 4942, 5041,
 5042, 5044, 5048
 \xepersian@ncol 4047, 4048
 \xepersian@ncolumns 3697, 4398,
 4399, 4466
 \xepersian@nrow 4041, 4042
 \xepersian@numberoutofrange .
 . . . 3269, 3280, 3381
 \xepersian@numberstring . 3266,
 3274
 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi
 3372, 3375
 \xepersian@PackageInfo . . 4635,
 4693
 \xepersian@pageleft 3695, 4482,
 4483, 4485, 4487
 \xepersian@pageneed
 . . 3694, 3996, 3997, 3999,
 4002, 4481, 4487
 \xepersian@pages 3916, 4151, 4183,
 4468
 \XePersian@persian@month 5075,
 5080
 \XePersian@persiani 4921, 5021,
 5022, 5052, 5069
 \XePersian@persianii 4922, 5023
 \XePersian@persianiii . . . 4923,
 5025, 5027
 \XePersian@persianiv 4924, 5029
 \XePersian@persianix 4929, 5034
 \XePersian@persianv 4925, 5030
 \XePersian@persianvi 4926, 5031
 \XePersian@persianvii . . 4927,
 5032
 \XePersian@persianviii . . 4928,
 5033
 \XePersian@persianx 4930, 5035
 \XePersian@persianxi 4931, 5036
 \XePersian@persianxii . . 4932,
 5037
 \XePersian@persianxiii . . 4933,
 5038
 \xepersian@pictureCaption 3912,
 4008, 4222
 \xepersian@R . . . 1803, 1821, 1833,
 1835
 \xepersian@sadgan
 . . 3315, 3320, 3324, 3328,
 3333, 3416, 3429



`\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi` 3421,
3425, 3434
`\xepersian@say` 3985, 4465, 4485,
4488, 4490, 4514, 4540
`\xepersian@secondSubtitle` 3888,
4157
`\xepersian@secondText` 3892, 4161
`\xepersian@secondTitle` .. 3879,
4153
`\xepersian@section` . 3832, 3837,
4461
`\xepersian@shellescape` .. 2957
`\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle`
..... 3950, 4554
`\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle`
..... 3948, 4534
`\xepersian@shortarticleTit` ..
..... 4526, 4541
`\xepersian@shortarticleTitle` .
..... 3946, 4530
`\XePersian@sn`
.. 4941, 5040, 5052, 5053,
5056, 5057, 5066, 5071
`\xepersian@tartibi` . 3372, 3453
`\XePersian@temp`
.. 4935, 4946, 4947, 4948,
4950, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4959,
4960, 4961, 4962, 4984, 4985,
4986, 4989, 4990, 4992, 4995,
4996, 5000, 5001, 5004, 5007,
5012, 5017, 5019, 5020, 5022
`\xepersian@tempa`
.. 3560, 3568, 3574, 3580,
3592, 3598, 3604, 3608, 3612,
3618, 3631, 3643, 3655
`\xepersian@tempb`
.. 3560, 3561, 3568, 3569,
3574, 3575, 3580, 3581, 3592,
3593, 3598, 3599, 3604, 3605,
3608, 3609, 3612, 3613, 3618,
3619, 3631, 3632, 3643, 3644,
3655, 3656
`\XePersian@tempthree`
.. 4937, 4998, 4999, 5000,
5002, 5005, 5008, 5009, 5013,
5016, 5017, 5018, 5019
`\XePersian@temptwo`
.. 4936, 4986, 4987, 4988,
4989, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995,
5002, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5006,
5007, 5009, 5010, 5011, 5012,
5013, 5014, 5015, 5016
`\xepersian@thirdSubtitle` 3907,
4190
`\xepersian@thirdText` 3910, 4197
`\xepersian@thirdTitle` ... 3898,
4186
`\XePersian@thirtytwo` 4939, 4983,
4990
`\xepersian@V` 1805, 1827
`\xepersian@weather` . 3827, 4262
`\xepersian@www` 3797, 4070
`\xepersian@wwwFormat` 3796, 3798
`\XePersian@y`
.. 4920, 4945, 4946, 4949,
4959, 4962, 4984, 4998, 5061,
5064, 5075, 5077
`\xepersian@yekani` .. 3315, 3343,
3347, 3354, 3357, 3416
`\xepersian@yekanii` 3266, 3328,
3353, 3429
`\xepersian@yekaniiii` 3324, 3356,
3425
`\xepersian@yekaniv` 3335, 3359,
3436
`\xepersian@yekanv` .. 3444, 3460
`\XePersian@yModHundred`
.. 4938, 4949, 4950, 4951,
4954, 4958
`\xepersian@zwj` . 1799, 1807, 1808
`\xepersiandate` 2904, 2905, 2921
`\xepersianInit` 3753, 4054
`\xepersianversion` . 2903, 2905,
2921
`\XeTeXcharclass` 1815
`\XeTeXcharglyph` 1808
`\XeTeXglyphbounds` 1808
`\XeTeXinterchartoks` 1829, 1830,
1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835,
1836
`\xpg@warning` ... 3466, 3471, 3473



Y
 \y 2943, 2945, 2947
 \year 4945

Z
 \z 2944, 2945
 \z@ 10, 25,
 42, 61, 72, 87, 104, 123, 319,
 320, 331, 333, 1473, 1500,
 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591,
 1672, 1676, 1684, 1695, 1711,
 1728, 1747, 1754, 1766, 1778,
 1795, 2023, 2123, 2127, 2132,
 2133, 2141, 2151, 2155, 2156,
 2161, 2175, 2185, 2189, 2190,
 2195, 2211, 2233, 2234, 2245,
 2263, 2274, 2278, 2279, 2292,
 2306, 2493, 2539, 2541, 2550,
 2674, 2675, 2682, 2683, 3174,
 3192, 3203, 3310, 3312, 3314,
 3318, 3334, 3337, 3343, 3411,
 3413, 3415, 3419, 3435, 3438,
 3444, 3473, 3495, 3499, 3503,
 3506, 4996
 \z@skip 1471, 1472, 3192
 \ziffer@check 4740, 4741
 \ziffer@dcheck 4739, 4740
 \ziffer@DotOri 4737, 4740
 \ZifferAn 4735, 4738
 \ZifferLeer 4740, 4766

\ 1286, 1963, 2559
 \ 1987, 1989, 1992, 1999
 \ 1992
 \ .. 1977, 1984, 1985, 1988, 1989,
 1997, 1999
 \ 1982, 1983, 1987, 1994
 \ 1975, 1981, 1982, 1987, 1992, 1993
 \ .. 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291,
 1292, 1293, 1294, 1985
 \ . 1987, 1988, 1993, 1994, 1996,
 1997
 \ 1987, 1992
 \ 1987, 1988, 1993, 1997
 \ 1982, 1983

\ 1987, 1989, 1994, 1999
 @ \ 1976, 1980

@ \ . . 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687,
 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692,
 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697,
 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702,
 2703, 2704, 2705
 @ \ 1976
 \ 1982
 \ 1976, 1980
 \ 2338, 2646
 \ 2560
 \ 1983, 2335, 2336
 \ 1975
 \ 1978
 \ 1977, 1979



8 Change History

v13.1	General: Added implementation of the package.	0
v13.2	General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with <code>\bidi@reflect@box</code>	123
v13.5	General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . .	153
v13.6	General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code> to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character.	93

